



SIP-T58V

Smart Media Phone User Guide SIP-T58V & T58A

Version 80.40 Nov. 2017

Copyright

Copyright © 2017 YEALINK(XIAMEN) NETWORK TECHNOLOGY

Copyright © 2017 Yealink (Xiamen) Network Technology CO., LTD. All rights reserved. No parts of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Yealink (Xiamen) Network Technology CO., LTD. Under the law, reproducing includes translating into another language or format.

When this publication is made available on media, Yealink (Xiamen) Network Technology CO., LTD. gives its consent to downloading and printing copies of the content provided in this file only for private use but not for redistribution. No parts of this publication may be subject to alteration, modification or commercial use. Yealink (Xiamen) Network Technology CO., LTD. will not be liable for any damages arising from use of an illegally modified or altered publication.

Trademarks

Yealink®, the logo and the name and marks is trademark of Yealink (Xiamen) Network Technology CO., LTD, which are registered legally in China, the United States, EU (European Union) and other countries. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. Without Yealink's express written permission, recipient shall not reproduce or transmit any portion hereof in any form or by any means, with any purpose other than personal use.

Warranty

(1) Warranty

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS GUIDE ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS GUIDE ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE AND PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF PRODUCTS.

(2) Disclaimer

YEALINK (XIAMEN) NETWORK TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD. MAKES NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND WITH REGARD TO THIS GUIDE, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Yealink (Xiamen) Network Technology CO., LTD. shall not be liable for errors contained herein nor for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this guide.

(3) Limitation of Liability

Yealink and/or its respective suppliers are not responsible for the suitability of the information contained in this document for any reason. The information is provided "as is", and Yealink does not provide any warranty and is subject to change without notice. All risks other than risks caused by use of the information are borne by the recipient. In no event, even if Yealink has been suggested the occurrence of damages that are direct, consequential, incidental, special, punitive or whatsoever (Including but not limited to loss of business profit, business interruption or loss of business information), shall not be liable for these damages.

End User License Agreement

This End User License Agreement ("EULA") is a legal agreement between you and Yealink. By installing, copying or otherwise using the Products, you: (1) agree to be bounded by the terms of this EULA, (2) you are the owner or an authorized user of the device, and (3) you represent and warrant that you have the right, authority and capacity to enter into this agreement and to abide by all its terms and conditions, just as if you had signed it. The EULA for this product is available on the Yealink Support page for the product.

Patent Information

China, the United States, EU (European Union) and other countries are protecting one or more patents of accompanying products and/or patents being applied by Yealink.

Customer Feedback

We are striving to improve our documentation quality and we appreciate your feedback. Email your opinions and comments to DocsFeedback@yealink.com.

Technical Support

Visit Yealink WIKI (http://support.yealink.com/) for the latest firmware, guides, FAQ, Product documents, and more. For better service, we sincerely recommend you to use Yealink Ticketing system (https://ticket.yealink.com) to submit all your technical issues.

GNU GPL INFORMATION

Yealink SIP-T58V/A smart media phone firmware contains third-party software under the GNU General Public License (GPL). Yealink uses software under the specific terms of the GPL. Please refer to the GPL for the exact terms and conditions of the license.

The original GPL license, source code of components licensed under GPL and used in Yealink products can be downloaded online:

http://www.yealink.com/GPLOpenSource.aspx?BaseInfoCateId=293&NewsCateId=293&CateId=293.

About This Guide

Thank you for choosing the SIP-T58V/SIP-T58A (hereinafter referred to as SIP-T58V/A) IP phone, a smart media phone for which is exquisitely designed to provide business telephony features, such as Call Hold, Call Transfer, Busy Lamp Field, Call Recording, Multicast Paging and Conference over an IP network. SIP-T58V/A is a smart media phone with a 7 inch capacitive touch screen that runs on Android OS version 5.1.1. The difference between the SIP-T58V and SIP-T58A smart media phones is that the Yealink USB camera CAM50 is an optional accessory for the SIP-T58A IP phone. With the CAM50, you can easily turn your SIP-T58A into a video phone.

This guide provides everything you need to quickly use your new phone. First, verify with your system administrator that the IP network is ready for phone configuration. Also be sure to read the Packaging Contents section in this guide before you set up and use the SIP-T58V/A smart media phone.

Read the Yealink Products Regulatory Notices guide for all regulatory and safety guidance.

In This Guide

Topics provided in this guide include:

- Chapter 1 Overview
- Chapter 2 Getting Started
- Chapter 3 Customizing Your Phone
- Chapter 4 System Applications
- Chapter 5 Basic Phone Features
- Chapter 6 Advanced Phone Features

Summary of Changes

This section describes the changes to this guide for each release and guide version.

Changes for Release 80, Guide Version 80.40

The following sections are new for this versions:

- Audio-only/Video Selection on page 268
- Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) on page 358

Major updates have occurred to the following sections:

- Phone Status on page 55
- Power Saving on page 79
- Placing Calls on page 264
- Call Park/Retrieve on page 314
- Appendix A Time Zones on page 381

Table of Contents

About This Guide	v
In This Guide	v
Summary of Changes	
Changes for Release 80, Guide Version 80.40	v
Table of Contents	vii
Overview	13
Hardware Component Instructions	13
Icon Instructions	16
Feature Status Icons	16
Line Key Icons	17
Other Icons	21
LED Instructions	22
User Interfaces	23
Phone User Interface	23
Web User Interface	23
Documentations	27
Getting Started	29
Packaging Contents	29
Optional Accessories	31
Phone Installation	
Network Connection	
Connecting to the Wired Network	36
Connecting to the Wireless Network	36
Phone Initialization	
Registration	
Using the Touch Screen	
Idle Screen	37
Navigating Menus and Fields	41
Control Center/Notification Center	41
Configuration Screen Display	44
Dialing Screen Display	45
Video Call Screen Display	47
Video Call Full-Screen Display (Both Far- and Near-Site Videos Exist)	49

Entering Data and Editing Fields	
Using the Onscreen Keyboard	51
Using the Phone Keypad and Onscreen Dial Pad	55
Phone Status	
Basic Network Settings	
Wireless Network Settings	
Connecting to the Wireless Network	60
Viewing the Connected Wireless Network Information	67
Disconnecting the Wireless Network Connection	67
Disabling Wi-Fi Feature	
Customizing Your Phone	71
General Settings	
Wallpaper	
Screen Saver	
Power Saving	
Backlight	
Language	
Input Method	
Time & Date	
Administrator Password	90
Key As Send	
Phone Lock	
Audio Settings	
Volume	
Ring Tones	
Key Tone	
Touch Sounds	
Notification Sound	
Silent Mode	
Contact Management	
Local Directory	
Blacklist	
Remote Phone Book	
Mobile Contacts	
Call History Management	
Viewing History Records	
Placing a Call from History Records	
Adding a Contact to the Blacklist	
Deleting History Records	
Disabling History Records	
Search Source List in Dialing	
System Customizations	

Bluetooth-Enabled Mobile Phone	151 168 171 177 177 178
Account Management Dial Plan Emergency Number Live Dialpad Hotline System Applications and Widgets Adding a Widget to the Idle Screen Resizing a Widget to me Idle Screen Removing a Application or Widget Removing a Vidget from the Idle Screen Creating a Folder Managing Running Applications Adding APP Accounts Adding APP Accounts Syncing APP Accounts Syncing APP Accounts FileManager Viewing Files Searching Files Copying Files Cutting Files (Moving Files) Deleting Files Sharing Pictures/Videos/Audios Gallery Viewing Pictures/Videos Editing Pictures Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	168 171 177 177 178
Dial Plan Emergency Number Live Dialpad Hotline System Applications and Widgets Adding a Widget to the Idle Screen Resizing a Widget more the Idle Screen Moving an Application or Widget. Removing a Vidget from the Idle Screen Creating a Folder Managing Running Applications APP Accounts Adding APP Accounts Syncing APP Accounts FileManager Viewing Piles Searching Files Copying Files Cutting Files Sharing Pictures/Videos/Audios Gallery Viewing Pictures/Videos Editing Pictures Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	171 177 177 177
Emergency Number Live Dialpad Hotline System Applications and Widgets Adding a Widget to the Idle Screen Resizing a Widget more Widget Removing a Application or Widget Removing a Application or Widget Removing a Folder more Holde Screen Creating a Folder from the Idle Screen Creating a Folder from the Idle Screen Creating a Folder from the Idle Screen Removing Applications APP Accounts Adding APP Accounts Syncing APP Accounts FileManager. Viewing Files Searching Files Copying Files (Moving Files) Deleting Files Sharing Pictures/Videos Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	177 177 178
Live Dialpad	177 178
Hotline System Applications and Widgets Adding a Widget to the Idle Screen Resizing a Widget Moving an Application or Widget Removing a Widget from the Idle Screen Creating a Folder Managing Running Applications APP Accounts Syncing APP Accounts Syncing APP Accounts FileManager Viewing Files Searching Files Copying Files Cutting Files (Moving Files) Deleting Files Sharing Pictures/Videos/Audios Gallery Viewing Pictures Viewing Pictures Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	178
System Applications	
Managing Applications and Widgets	01
Managing Applications and Widgets	01
Adding a Widget to the Idle Screen	TOT
Adding a Widget to the Idle Screen	
Resizing a Widget	
Moving an Application or Widget Removing a Widget from the Idle Screen Creating a Folder Managing Running Applications APP Accounts Adding APP Accounts Syncing APP Account Information Removing APP Accounts FileManager Viewing Files Searching Files Copying Files Cutting Files (Moving Files) Deleting Files (Moving Files) Deleting Files Sharing Pictures/Videos/Audios Gallery Viewing Pictures/Videos Editing Pictures Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	
Removing a Widget from the Idle Screen Creating a Folder Managing Running Applications APP Accounts Adding APP Accounts Syncing APP Account Information Removing APP Accounts FileManager Viewing Files Searching Files Copying Files Copying Files Copying Files Cutting Files (Moving Files) Deleting Files (Moving Files) Deleting Files Sharing Pictures/Videos/Audios Gallery Viewing Pictures/Videos Editing Pictures Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	
Creating a Folder Managing Running Applications APP Accounts Adding APP Accounts Syncing APP Account Information Removing APP Accounts FileManager Viewing Files Searching Files Copying Files Copying Files Copying Files Copying Files Searching Files Searching Files Cutting Files Cutting Files Sharing Pictures/Videos/Audios Gallery. Viewing Pictures/Videos Editing Pictures Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos.	
Managing Running Applications APP Accounts Adding APP Accounts Syncing APP Account Information Removing APP Accounts FileManager Viewing Files Searching Files Searching Files Copying Files Cutting Files (Moving Files) Deleting Files (Moving Files) Deleting Files Sharing Pictures/Videos/Audios Gallery Viewing Pictures/Videos Editing Pictures Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	
APP Accounts Adding APP Accounts Syncing APP Account Information Removing APP Accounts FileManager Viewing Files Searching Files Copying Files Copying Files Cutting Files (Moving Files) Deleting Files Sharing Pictures/Videos/Audios Gallery Viewing Pictures/Videos Editing Pictures Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	
Adding APP Accounts Syncing APP Account Information	
Syncing APP Account Information Removing APP Accounts FileManager Viewing Files Searching Files Copying Files Cutting Files (Moving Files) Deleting Files Sharing Pictures/Videos/Audios Gallery Viewing Pictures/Videos Editing Pictures Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos.	
Removing APP Accounts FileManager Viewing Files Searching Files Copying Files (Moving Files) Deleting Files (Moving Files) Deleting Files Sharing Pictures/Videos/Audios Gallery Viewing Pictures/Videos Editing Pictures Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	
FileManager Viewing Files Searching Files Copying Files Cutting Files (Moving Files) Deleting Files Sharing Pictures/Videos/Audios Gallery Viewing Pictures/Videos Editing Pictures Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	
Viewing Files Searching Files Copying Files Cutting Files (Moving Files) Deleting Files Sharing Pictures/Videos/Audios Gallery Viewing Pictures/Videos Editing Pictures Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	.194
Searching Files Copying Files Cutting Files (Moving Files) Deleting Files Sharing Pictures/Videos/Audios Gallery Viewing Pictures/Videos Editing Pictures Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos.	195
Copying Files Cutting Files (Moving Files) Deleting Files Sharing Pictures/Videos/Audios Gallery Viewing Pictures/Videos Editing Pictures Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	.196
Cutting Files (Moving Files) Deleting Files Sharing Pictures/Videos/Audios Gallery Viewing Pictures/Videos Editing Pictures Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	.199
Deleting Files Sharing Pictures/Videos/Audios Gallery Viewing Pictures/Videos Editing Pictures Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	.200
Sharing Pictures/Videos/Audios Gallery Viewing Pictures/Videos Editing Pictures Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	.202
Gallery Viewing Pictures/Videos Editing Pictures Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	.203
Viewing Pictures/Videos Editing Pictures Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	.204
Editing Pictures Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	208
Setting a Picture as Wallpaper Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	.209
Printing Pictures Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	.212
Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos	.213
-	.215
Deleting Pictures/Videos	.215
	.217
Taking a Picture/Video	.218
Sharing Pictures/Videos	.219
Recorder	223
Recording Audios	. 224
Managing Recorded Audios	225
Camera	228
Taking Pictures	229
Recording Videos	
Camera Settings	.229

Email	232
Signing In Email	
Sending Emails	232
Reading Emails	234
Deleting Emails	
Email Options	
Multiple Email Accounts	237
Email Widget	
Sending Files via Email	239
Browser	239
Browsing a Web Page	239
Managing Bookmarks	240
Setting a Home Page	244
Clearing the Navigation History	
Modifying Browser Settings	247
Calendar	247
Signing In Calendar	
Creating an Event	
Checking Events	
Modifying the Calendar Settings	251
Calculator	251
Clock	252
Alarm	252
Clock	
Timer	259
Stopwatch	
Basic Phone Features	263
Placing Calls	
Answering Calls	
Answering When Not in Another Call	
Answering When in Another Call	
Audio-only/Video Selection	
Choosing to Place an Audio-only/Video Call	
Choosing to Answer the Video Call with Audio-only/Video	
Ending Calls	270
Performing Operations during a Call	270
Going to the Idle Screen during a Call	
Returning to the Talking Screen	
Changing Video Call Settings	272
Stopping Transmitting Video during a Call	
Changing the Video Layout during Calls	
Previewing the Near-Site Video	
Redialing Numbers	277

Recent Call In Dialing	277
Auto Answer	279
Auto Redial	
Call Completion	
Recall	
Call Mute/Un-mute	
Call Hold/Resume	
Do Not Disturb (DND)	
Call Forward	
Static Forwarding	
Dynamic Forwarding	
Call Transfer	
Blind Transfer	
Semi-Attended Transfer	
Attended Transfer	
Call Waiting	
Conference	
Local Conference	
Network Conference	
Call Park/Retrieve	
FAC Mode	
Transfer Mode	
Call Pickup	
Directed Call Pickup	
Group Call Pickup	
Anonymous Call	
Anonymous Call Rejection	
dvanced Phone Features	327
Busy Lamp Field (BLF)	
Configuring the BLF Feature on the Phone	
Using BLF Feature on the Phone	
BLF List	
Screenshot	
Call Recording	
Call and Conference Recording Using a Softkey	
Call Recording Using a Record Key	
Hot Desking	
Intercom	
Configuring the Intercom Feature on the Phone	
Using Intercom Feature on the Phone	
Multicast Paging	
Sending RTP Stream	
Receiving RTP Stream	

Using Multicast Paging	
Music on Hold	
Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)	
Shared Call Appearance (SCA)	
Configuring SCA Feature on the IP Phone	
Using SCA Feature on the IP Phone	
Message	
Video/Voice Mail	
Message Waiting Indicator (MWI)	
Appendix A - Time Zones	
Index	

Overview

This chapter provides the overview of the SIP-T58V/A smart media phone. Topics include:

- Hardware Component Instructions
- Icon Instructions
- LED Instructions
- User Interfaces
- Documentations

If you require additional information or assistance with your new phone, contact your system administrator.

Hardware Component Instructions

The main hardware components of the phone are the touch screen, the keypad and the USB camera CAM50.





Hardware component instructions of the phone are:

	Item	Description
		Indicates call status, message status and phone's system
	(1) Power Indicator LED	status.
Û		 Receives an incoming call—Fast-flashing
		Receives a voice mail-Slow-flashing
		7 inch (1024 x 600) capacitive (5 point) touch screen. Tap to
		select and highlight screen items. The IP phone supports
		three idle screens by default.
	② Touch Screen	Shows information about calls, messages, time, date and
		other relevant data:
2		Default account
		Call information-caller ID, call duration
		• Icons (for example, 🥮)
		Missed call list or second incoming caller information
		 Prompt text (for example, "Save successfully!")
		Time and date
0	③ HEADSET Key	Toggles and indicates the headset mode. The key LED
3		illuminates solid green when headset mode is activated.
		Toggles and indicates mute feature. The key LED illuminates
(4) MUTE Key	IVIUTE Key	solid red when the call is muted.

	Item	Description
5	REDIAL Key	Redials a previously dialed number.
6	Speakerphone Key	Toggles and indicates the hands-free (speakerphone) mode. The key LED illuminates solid green when the hands-free (speakerphone) mode is activated.
\bigcirc	TRANSFER Key	Transfers a call to another party.
8	HOLD Key	Places a call on hold or resumes a held call.
9	MESSAGE Key	 Accesses voice mails. Captures screenshots during a video call.
10	Volume Key	Adjusts the volume of the handset, headset, speaker, ringer or media.
1	Keypad	Provides the digits and special characters in context-sensitive applications.
12	Speaker	Provides hands-free (speakerphone) audio output.
13	Reversible Tab	Secures the handset in the handset cradle when the IP phone is mounted vertically. For more information on how to adjust the reversible tab, refer to <i>Yealink Wall Mount</i> <i>Quick Installation Guide for Yealink IP Phones.</i>
14	Hookswitch	 Picking up the handset from the handset cradle, the hookswitch bounces and the phone connects to the line. Laying the handset down on the handset cradle, the phone disconnects from the line.
15	Camera Lens	2 Mega-pixel camera. Provides near-site video. The better distance between camera and images you want to capture should be in the range of 0.35 meters (1 foot) to 2 meters (6 feet).
16	Camera Indicator LED	Indicates video call status and camera status. • Receives a video call–Flashing green • The camera is inserted and detected successfully on the phone–Solid green
17	Shutter Switch	Covers and uncovers the camera. When the camera is switched off, the video image is black.
18	USB2.0 Port	Allows you to connect an optional USB flash drive/EXP50/USB headset to your phone.

Icon Instructions

Feature Status Icons

Icons appearing on the status bar are described in the following table:

Icons	Description
	Wired network is unavailable
A	Hands-free (speakerphone) mode
6	Handset mode
0	Headset mode
••	Voice Mail
	Auto Answer
•	Do Not Disturb
5	Call Forward
цx	Silent mode
Ż	Camera is not detected
\$	Keep Mute
	Phone Lock
•	Missed Calls
۲	Bluetooth mode is on
0	Bluetooth headset is both paired and connected
E	Bluetooth-Enabled mobile phone is both paired and connected
ŝ	Wi-Fi mode is on

Icons	Description
~~~~	Wi-Fi is connected successfully and the signal strength
	is weak to strong
Ũ	The USB flash drive is detected
-	Screenshot captured
+	Downloading file
<u> </u>	Uploading file
Ŭ	Upcoming alarm
	Unread email
<b>A</b>	Warning

## Line Key Icons

Icon indicator (associated with line key features):

Icons	Description
(1)	Hold/Public Hold
9	Private Hold
•	DND
616	Voice Mail
Q	Direct Pickup
®	Group Pickup
0	DTMF
6	Prefix
	LDAP
12	Local Group
	XML Group
Ś	XML Browser
Â	Conference

Icons	Description
5	Forward
GeC	Transfer
Ŷ	ReCall
0	Record URL Record
۲	Recording starts successfully (Record/URL Record)
2,	Multicast Paging Group Listening Paging List
	Hot Desking
Û	Zero Touch
(ii)	URL
	Phone Lock
L	Directory
388	Speed Dial

Icon indicator (associated with line)

Icons	Description
•	The private line registers successfully
Ē	Register failed
(Flashing)	Registering
2	The shared line registers successfully
2	DND is enabled on this line
6	Call forward is enabled on this line

Icon indicator (associated with mobile account)

Icons	Description
23	Mobile Account (Bluetooth-Enabled mobile phone is both paired and connected)
¥.	Mobile Account (Bluetooth-Enabled mobile phone fails to connect)
(Flashing)	Mobile Account (Bluetooth-Enabled mobile phone is connecting)

Icon indicator (associated with call park/retrieve park)

Icons	Description
•	Call Park (Park successfully; Call park idle state)
ę	Call Park (Park failed)
હ	Call Park (Call park ringing state)
3	Retrieve Park

Icon indicator (associated with BLF/BLF List)

Icons	Description
1	BLF/BLF list idle state
(Flashing)	BLF/BLF list ringing state
(Flashing)	BLF/BLF list callout state
1	BLF/BLF list talking state
2.	BLF hold state
<u> </u>	BLF list call park state
<u></u>	BLF/BLF list failed state

#### Icon indicator (associated with Intercom)

Icons	Description
	Intercom idle state
	Intercom ringing state
Callout	Intercom callout state
Talking	Intercom talking state
R	Intercom failed state

Icon indicator (associated with ACD)

Icon	Description
5	Log in the ACD system
2	The ACD status is available
J.	The ACD state is Wrap up
1a	The ACD status is unavailable
B	Log out of the ACD system

Icon indicator (associated with a shared line)

The local SCA phone indicates the phone is involved in an SCA call, while the monitoring SCA phone indicates the phone is not involved in the SCA call.

Icon	Description
2	The shared line is idle.
(for monitoring SCA phone)	The shared line is seized.
(Flashing)	The shared line receives an incoming call.

Icon	Description
<b>3.</b> (Flashing)	The shared line is dialing.
<b>9</b>	The shared line is in conversation.
3	The shared line conversation is placed on public hold.
(for local SCA phone)	The shared line conversation is placed on private hold.
150 H	The shared line conversation is barged in by the other shared line party.
	For a multi-party call, all the shared line parties participating in this call place the shared line conversation on hold.

### **Other Icons**

Icon indicator (associated with an active call)

Icon	Description
C,	Call Hold (video)
0	Call Hold (audio-only)
\$	Call Mute
9	Call is encrypted

Icon indicator (associated with call recording)

Icons	Description
<b>†</b>	Recording box is full (Using a record key)
۲	A call cannot be recorded (Using a record key)

Icons	Description
۲	Recording starts successfully (Using a record key)
Ø	Recording cannot be started (Using a record key)
Ø	Recording cannot be stopped (Using a record key)

Icon indicator (associated with call history)

Icons	Description
19 C	Received Calls
2	Placed Calls
<b>.</b>	Missed Calls
6	Forwarded Calls

Icon indicator (associated with contact)

Icons	Description	
1	The default local caller photo and local contact icon	
1.	The default mobile caller photo and mobile contacts icon	

## **LED Instructions**

#### **Power Indicator LED**

LED Status	Description
Solid red	The phone is initializing.
Fast-flashing red	The phone is ringing.
Slow-flashing red	The phone receives a video/voice mail.
	The phone is powered off.
	The phone is idle.
Off	The phone is busy.
	The call is placed on hold or is held.
	The call is muted.

Note

The above introduces the default power indicator LED status. The status of the power indicator LED is configurable via web user interface. For more information, refer to *Yealink_SIP-T5_Series_CP960_Smart_Media_Phones_Administrator_Guide.* 

#### **Camera Indicator LED**

LED Status	Description
	The phone is powered on and the camera is properly
Solid green	connected to the phone.
	The camera is idle.
	The phone receives an audio-only call.
Flashing green	The phone receives a video call.
	There is an active video call.
Solid red	The video call is muted.
	The video call is held.
	The shutter switch is open, but the near-site video is
Slow-flashing red	stopped transmitting during a video call.
	The video call is placed on hold.
	The phone is powered off.
Off	The camera is not properly connected to the phone.
	The shutter switch is closed.

### **User Interfaces**

Two ways to customize configurations of your SIP-T58V/A smart media phone:

- The user interface on the IP phone.
- The user interface in a web browser on your PC.

The hardware components keypad and touch screen constitute the phone user interface, which allows the user to execute all call operation tasks and basic configuration changes directly on the phone. In addition, you can use the web user interface to access all configuration settings. In many cases, it is possible to use either the phone user interface and/or the web user interface interchangeably. However, in some cases, it is only possible to use one or the other interface to operate the phone and change settings.

#### **Phone User Interface**

You can swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen and then tap **Settings** to customize your phone. The **Advanced** option is only accessible to the administrator, and the default administrator password is "admin" (case-sensitive). For more information on customizing your phone with the available options via phone user interface, refer to Customizing Your Phone on page 71.

#### Web User Interface

In addition to the phone user interface, you can also customize your phone via web user interface. In order to access the web user interface, you need to know the IP address of your

new phone. To obtain the IP address, swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen and then tap **Settings**->**Status** on the phone. Enter the IP address (e.g., http://192.168.0.10 or 192.168.0.10 for IPv4; http://[2005:1:1:1:215:65ff:fe64:6e0a] or [2005:1:1:1:215:65ff:fe64:6e0a] for IPv6) in the address bar of a web browser on your PC. The default administrator user name and password are both "admin" (case-sensitive).

**Note** The access to the Advanced settings of the Account or Network via web user interface may be blocked by the web browser (e.g., Chrome, Firebox) if you have installed "Adblock Plus plugin".

The main options you can use to customize the IP phone via phone user interface and/or via web user interface are listed in the following table:

Options	Phone User Interface	Web User Interface
Status		
IPv4		
MAC		
Wi-Fi MAC		,
Firmware	$\checkmark$	N
Network		
Phone		
Accounts		
Storage		×
Basic Phone Settings		
Wallpaper	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Screen Saver	$\checkmark$	×
Power Saving	×	
Backlight	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Language	$\checkmark$	
Input Method	$\checkmark$	×
Time & Date	$\checkmark$	
Administrator Password	$\checkmark$	
Key As Send	$\checkmark$	
Phone Lock	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Audio Settings		
Ring Tones	$\checkmark$	
Key Tone	$\checkmark$	
Touch Sounds	$\checkmark$	
Notification Sound	$\checkmark$	×
Silent Mode	$\checkmark$	
Contact Management		
Local Directory	$\checkmark$	,
Blacklist	$\checkmark$	~
Remote Phone Book	×	

Options	Phone User Interface	Web User Interface
Mobile Contacts	~	×
Call History Management	$\checkmark$	
Search Source List in Dialing	×	
Headset Use	$\checkmark$	
Bluetooth Headset	$\checkmark$	
Bluetooth-Enabled Mobile Phone	$\checkmark$	
DSS Keys	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Account Management	$\checkmark$	
Dial Plan	×	
Emergency Number	×	
Live Dialpad	×	
Hotline	$\checkmark$	
APP Accounts	$\checkmark$	
FileManager	$\checkmark$	
Gallery	$\checkmark$	×
Recorder	$\checkmark$	
Camera	$\checkmark$	
Email	$\checkmark$	
Browser	$\checkmark$	
Calendar	$\checkmark$	×
Calculator	$\checkmark$	
Clock	$\checkmark$	
Basic Call Features		
Recent Call In Dialing	×	
Auto Answer	$\checkmark$	
Auto Redial	$\checkmark$	
Call Completion	$\checkmark$	
ReCall	$\checkmark$	
Do Not Disturb (DND)	$\checkmark$	
Call Forward	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Call Transfer	$\checkmark$	
Call Waiting	$\checkmark$	
Conference	~	
Call Park	$\checkmark$	
Call Pickup	$\checkmark$	
Anonymous Call	$\checkmark$	
Anonymous Call Rejection	$\checkmark$	
Advanced Phone Features		
Busy Lamp Field (BLF)	~	,
BLF List	×	$\checkmark$
Call Recording	~	

Options	Phone User Interface	Web User Interface
Hot Desking	$\checkmark$	
Intercom	$\checkmark$	
Multicast Paging	×	
Music on Hold	×	
Shared Call Appearance (SCA)	×	
Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)	$\checkmark$	
Message	$\checkmark$	
SIP Account		
User Options		
Activation	$\checkmark$	
Label	$\checkmark$	
Display Name	$\checkmark$	
Register Name	$\checkmark$	
User Name	$\checkmark$	
Password	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Server Options		
SIP Server1/2	$\checkmark$	
Register Port	×	
Outbound Status	$\checkmark$	
Outbound Proxy1/2	$\checkmark$	
Proxy Fallback Interval	$\checkmark$	
NAT Status	√	

#### Note

The table above lists most of the feature options. Please refer to the relevant sections for more information.

## **Documentations**

Name	Contents	Where found	Language
Quick Start Guide	Basic call features and phone customizations	In the package/On the website	English/Chinese
User Guide	Phone/Web user interface settings Basic call features and advanced phone features	On the website	English/Chinese

The following table shows documentations available for the SIP-T58V/A smart media phone.

Note

You can also download the latest documentations online: http://support.yealink.com/documentFront/forwardToDocumentDetailPage.

## **Getting Started**

This chapter provides the following basic installation instructions and information for obtaining the best performance with the SIP-T58V/A smart media phone. Topics include:

- Packaging Contents
- Phone Installation
- Network Connection
- Phone Initialization
- Registration
- Using the Touch Screen
- Entering Data and Editing Fields
- Phone Status
- Basic Network Settings
- Wireless Network Settings

If you require additional information or assistance with your new phone, contact your system administrator.

## **Packaging Contents**

The following components are included in your SIP-T58V/A smart media phone package:

#### • SIP-T58V/A Smart Media Phone



• Phone Stand



#### • Handset & Handset Cord



• CAM50 (an optional accessory for the SIP-T58A)



• Ethernet Cable (2m CAT5E FTP cable)



• Quick Start Guide



Check the list before installation. If you find anything missing, contact your system administrator.

### **Optional Accessories**

The following items are optional accessories for your SIP-T58V/A smart media phone. You need to purchase them separately if required.

#### Wall Mount Bracket



• Power Adapter (5.5mm DC plug)



• Headset YHS32/YHS33



Note

We recommend that you use the accessories provided or approved by Yealink. The use of unapproved third-party accessories may result in reduced performance.

### **Phone Installation**

If your phone is already installed, proceed to Phone Initialization on page 36.

This section introduces how to install the phone:

- 1) Insert the camera
- 2) Attach the stand
- 3) Adjust angle of the touch screen
- 4) Attach the optional wall mount bracket

- 5) Connect the handset and optional headset
- 6) Connect the power
- 7) Connect the optional USB flash drive
- 1) Insert the camera



**Note** The camera is connected to the USB port on the top of the phone. And the IP phone only supports the Yealink original USB camera CAM50. You should purchase it separately for SIP-T58A smart media phone.

#### 2) Attach the stand



3) Adjust the angle of touch screen



4) Attach the optional wall mount bracket





The reversible tab has a lip which allows the handset to stay on-hook when the IP phone is mounted vertically. For more information, refer to *Yealink Wall Mount Quick Installation Guide for Yealink IP Phones*.

#### 5) Connect the handset and optional headset



#### 6) Connect the power

You have two options for power connections. Your system administrator will advise you which one to use.

- AC power (Optional)
- Power over Ethernet (PoE)

#### **AC Power (Optional)**

#### To connect the AC power:

**1.** Connect the DC plug on the power adapter to the DC5V port on the phone and connect the other end of the power adapter into an electrical power outlet.



**Note** The IP phone should be used with Yealink original power adapter (5V/2A) only. The use of the third-party power adapter may cause the damage to the phone.

#### **Power over Ethernet**

With the included or a regular Ethernet cable, the SIP-T58V/A smart media phone can be powered from a PoE-compliant switch or hub.

#### To connect the PoE:

**1.** Connect the Ethernet cable between the Internet port on the phone and an available port on the in-line power switch/hub.



#### Note

If in-line power is provided, you don't need to connect the phone to the power adapter. Make sure the switch/hub is PoE-compliant.

Important! Do not remove power to the phone while it is updating firmware and configurations.

#### 7) Connect the optional USB flash drive



When you attach a USB flash drive to your phone, the touch screen will prompt "USB device connected successfully!", the icon 🔓 will display on the status bar. You can access and manage photo/video/audio files in USB flash drive by **FileManager** application. For more information, refer to FileManager on page 195.

**Note** The USB port (on the rear of the phone) can also be used to connect color-screen expansion module EXP50 or USB headset. The SIP-T58V/A smart media phone officially supports certain USB headset models. For more information, refer to *Tested headset list compatible with Yealink IP Phone*.

For more information on how to use EXP50, refer to *Yealink EXP50 User Guide*. For more information on how to use USB headset, refer to the documentation from the manufacturer.

### **Network Connection**

You have two options for network connection. You can select one of them according to the current office environment.

- Connecting to the wired network
- Connecting to the wireless network

#### **Connecting to the Wired Network**

You can connect your phone to a wired network.

Before connecting your phone to the wired network, it is important to note that the Wi-Fi feature should be disabled. For more information, refer to Connecting to the Wireless Network on page 36.



**Note** The phone can also share the network with another network device such as a PC (personal computer). This is an optional connection. We recommend that you use the Ethernet cable provided by Yealink. For more information on this function, contact your system administrator.

#### **Connecting to the Wireless Network**

Yealink SIP-T58V/A smart media phone supports Wi-Fi feature. You can connect your phone to a wireless network. The wireless network is more convenient and cost-effective than wired network. The PC port is unavailable when using wireless network. For more information on how to connect to a wireless network, refer to Wireless Network Settings on page 60.

### **Phone Initialization**

After your phone is powered on, the system boots up and performs the following steps:

#### **Automatic Phone Initialization**

The phone finishes the initialization by loading the saved configuration. The touch screen
displays "Welcome Initializing...Please wait" during the initialization.

#### **DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol)**

The phone attempts to contact a DHCP server in your network to obtain valid IPv4 network settings (e.g., IP address, subnet mask, default gateway address and DNS address) by default.

Note If your network does not use DHCP, proceed to Basic Network Settings on page 58.

## **Registration**

Generally, your phone will be deployed with multiple other phones. In this case, your system administrator will configure the phone parameters beforehand, so that after you start up your phone, the phone will be registered and ready for use. The SIP-T58V/A smart media phone supports up to 16 accounts. If your phone is not registered, you may have to register it. For more information on how to register your phone, refer to Account Management on page 168.

## **Using the Touch Screen**

## **Idle Screen**

The SIP-T58V/A smart media phone supports multiple idle screens. You can swipe left or right to switch among different idle screens. The IP phone supports three idle screens by default.

You can add a new idle screen by moving an application or widget to the right side of the third idle screen. The idle screen will be deleted automatically if there is no application or widget on the screen. For more information, refer to Managing Applications and Widgets on page 181.

## The Home Screen

The home screen displays as below:



No.	Name	Description
1	Status Bar	Displays the phone's default account, icons and time.
		The phone's time is displayed on the right of the
2	Time	status bar. For more information, refer to Time &
		Date on page 87.
		Icons are displayed in the middle of the status bar.
3	Icons	For more information, refer to Icon Instructions on
		page 16.
		The label of the default account is displayed on the
		left of the status bar. For more information, refer to
4	Default account	Default Account on page 170.
		If there is no account registered on the IP phone, this
		field will display <b>No Service</b> .
		Tap to enter the dialing screen. For more
5	Phone Dialer	information, refer to Dialing Screen Display on page
		45.
		Tap to enter the Directory screen and view contacts.
6	Directory	For more information, refer to Contact Management
		on page 102.
		Tap to enter the History screen and view call history.
7	History	For more information, refer to Call History
		Management on page 126.
Q	Wallpaper	Shows the specified wallpaper, which can be
8	Wallpaper	customized. For more information, refer to

No.	Name	Description	
		Wallpaper on page 71.	
9	Android Keys	<ul> <li>: tap to go back to the previous screen.</li> <li>: tap to return to the idle screen.</li> <li>: tap to view and manage the list of recently used applications.</li> </ul>	
10	Screen Indicator	Indicates which idle screen is displayed.	
11	DSS Key	Tap to add a line key, and then line key list will be displayed on the right of the home screen. For more information, refer to DSS Keys on page 151.	
12	Digital Clock Widget	Displays the phone's time and date. For more information, refer to Clock on page 252.	

## The Second Idle Screen

The second idle screen displays phone's system applications by default.



No.	Application	Description
		You can use this application to access phone settings
1	Sattings	and features. You can also swipe down from the top
1	Settings	of the screen and then tap <b>Settings</b> to access phone
		settings and features.
	FileManager	You can use this application to manage files in
2		internal SD card as well as USB flash drive. For more
		information, refer to FileManager on page 195.
	Message	You can use this application to access the
3		video/voice mails or leave video/voice mails for
5		someone. For more information, refer to Message on
		page 376.
4	Email	You can use this application to send and receive
4	Email	emails. For more information, refer to Email on page

No.	Application	Description
		232.
		You can use this application as a reminder or to
5	Calendar	manage and arrange your events. For more
		information, refer to Calendar on page 247.
		You can use this application to take pictures or
6	Camera	record videos. For more information, refer to Camera
		on page 228.
	Gallery	You can use this application to view photos and
7		videos. For more information, refer to Gallery on
		page 208.
8	Recorder	You can use this application to record audio. For
0	Recorder	more information, refer to Recorder on page 223.
9	Calculator	You can use this application to calculate. For more
9	Calculator	information, refer to Calculator on page 251.
		You can use this application to present and explore
10	Browser	content on the World Wide Web. For more
		information, refer to Browser on page 239.

## **The Third Idle Screen**

The third idle screen displays the calendar and email widgets by default.



No.	Widget	Description
1	Colondor Widget	Displays the data and upcoming events. For more
L 1	Calendar Widget	information, refer to Calendar on page 247.
2	Email Widget	Displays email list of the specified folder. For more
2		information, refer to Email on page 232.

# **Navigating Menus and Fields**

To navigate menus and fields, you can:

- Tap corresponding keys on the touch screen.
- Tap menu items, fields, and arrows on the touch screen.
- Press keys on the phone keypad.

To operate your phone using gestures, follow these tips:

Gesture		Action
Тар	1	Touch an item on the screen with your finger, and then lift your finger.
Long Tap	and the second s	Touch an item for about 2 seconds without lifting your finger from the screen till an action occurs.
Swipe	1 m	Touch and move. When you want to scroll quickly, swipe your finger across the screen, either up, down, left or right.
Drag	<u> </u>	Touch and hold, then move. To stop scrolling, stop the dragging motion.
Pinch Open	r	Touch the screen with two or more fingers, and then move the fingers away from each other (stretch).
Pinch Close	is .	Touch the screen with two or more fingers, and then move the fingers towards each other (pinch).

## **Control Center/Notification Center**

Control center or notification center allows you to access common features or view important notifications quickly.

Swipe down from the top of the screen to enter the control center and the notification center:



No.	Name	Description		
1	Time and date	Display the phone's time and date. For more information, refer to Time & Date on page 87.		
	Control Center	Video	<ul> <li>Tap to access <b>Camera</b> application when the IP phone is idle. For more information, refer to Camera on page 228.</li> <li>Tap to stop transmitting video during a video call. For more information, refer to Stopping Transmitting Video during a Call on page 272.</li> </ul>	
		DND	Tap to turn on/off DND feature quickly. For more information, refer to Do Not Disturb (DND) on page 287.	
2		FWD	Tap to enter Call Forward setting screen. For more information, refer to Call Forward on page 292.	
		Auto Answer	Tap to enter Auto Answer setting screen. For more information, refer to Auto Answer on page 279.	
		Silent	Tap to turn on/off silent feature quickly.	
		Wi-Fi	<ul> <li>Tap to turn on/off Wi-Fi feature quickly. For more information, refer to Wireless Network Settings on page 60.</li> <li>Long tap to enter Wi-Fi setting screen.</li> </ul>	

No.	Name	Description		
		Bluetooth	<ul> <li>Tap to turn on/off Bluetooth feature quickly. For more information, refer to Bluetooth Headset on page 136.</li> <li>Long tap to enter Bluetooth setting screen.</li> </ul>	
		Screenshot	Tap to capture a screenshot. For more information, refer to Screenshot on page 335.	
		USB	Tap to access the <b>FileManager</b> application to manage the files in the USB flash drive. For more information, refer to FileManager on page 195.	
		Settings	Tap to enter the Settings screen.	
		Backlight Slider	Drag the slider to adjust the screen brightness quickly. You can also enter the Backlight setting screen to adjust the screen brightness. For more information, refer to Backlight on page 82.	
3	Notification Center	<ul> <li>Tap Notification/Missed Calls/Voice Mail/Forwarded to view the corresponding notification list.</li> <li>Tap the desired notification message to view the details.</li> <li>Swipe left or right to delete a specific notification.</li> <li>Tap into delete all notifications.</li> </ul>		
4	Android Keys	<ul> <li>: tap to go back to the previous screen.</li> <li>: tap to return to the idle screen.</li> <li>: tap to view and manage the list of recently used applications.</li> </ul>		

You can swipe up from the bottom of the screen to hide this screen.

# **Configuration Screen Display**

6-	÷	6.	i Walting		44
	🤨 Call Maling	1.CoTWelling	-0 (s)	0.08	
	🗛 Auto Answer	3 Play Totak	🛞 Cs	C) OH	
	😄 ()(() Keps	3. On Code			
	😫 kay as Send	4. Off Cade:			-
	🥸 settine				
	👔 Аголупош				
	🤨 Auto Reciul				
	O CRD				

No.	Name	Description
1	Title Area	Displays the title of the current menu screen.
2	~	Tap to accept the settings.
3	Configuration Area	Displays configuration items of the highlighted menu item in the menu tree area.
4	Android Keys	<ul> <li>: tap to go back to the previous screen.</li> <li>: tap to return to the idle screen.</li> <li>: tap to view and manage the list of recently used applications.</li> </ul>
5	+	Tap to go back to previous screen.
6	Menu Tree Area	<ul> <li>Displays menu items.</li> <li>Tap the desired menu item to enter the corresponding configuration screen.</li> </ul>

#### 12 13 3219 +1 1000 . 16 1027 q 2.-3. . 1 4. 5. +2 6... 10+ 1 7----8 9.... 0 # * 11 🛶 🤤 Send .... • 3 0 < 4 -+5 ÷ *

No.	Name	Description
1	Time	The phone's time is displayed on the right of the status bar. For more information, refer to Time & Date on page 87.
2	Line Key List	The line key list displays 6 line keys by default. You can drag up and down to scroll through the line keys. Various features can be assigned to line keys. Each line key can display the label and indicate the status of the assigned feature. <b>Note</b> : The line key list appears only if you have added at least one line key.
3	0,2 22	Tap to unfold line key list and display all line keys. For more information, refer to DSS Keys on page 151.
4	3	Tap it or swipe right to hide the line key list.
5	Android Keys	<ul> <li>: tap to go back to the idle screen.</li> <li>: tap to return to the idle screen.</li> <li>: tap to view and manage the list of recently used applications.</li> </ul>
6	Dial Pad	Tap the desired character(s) and then tap Send to dial out the number.
7	Placed Calls List	You should enable the recent call in dialing feature to view the placed calls list. For more information, refer to Recent Call In Dialing on

# **Dialing Screen Display**

No.	Name	Description
		page 277.
8	Talking Mode and Default Account	<ul> <li>Shows which account and talking mode you are using to make a call. The talking mode includes handset, speakerphone or headset; you can alternate among the three modes when making a call.</li> <li>Tap to change the default account. For more information, refer to Default Account on page 170.</li> </ul>
9		Tap to go back to the idle screen.
10	Directory	Tap to enter the Directory screen and view contacts.
11	History	Tap to enter the History screen and view call history.
12	$\langle \times \rangle$	<ul> <li>Tap to delete the entered characters one by one.</li> <li>Long tap to delete two or more characters.</li> </ul>
13		Tap to display/hide the onscreen keyboard. For more information, refer to Using the Onscreen Keyboard on page 51.



# Video Call Screen Display

No.	Name	Description
1	Time	The phone's time is displayed on the right of the status bar. For more information, refer to Time &
		Date on page 87.
		The line key list displays 6 line keys by default.
		You can drag up and down to scroll through the
		line keys. Various features can be assigned to line
2	Line Key List	keys. Each line key can display the label and
		indicate the status of the assigned feature.
		Note: The line key list appears only if you have
		added at least one line key.
		Tap to unfold line key list and display all line
3	0,0 121	keys. For more information, refer to DSS Keys on
		page 151.
4	>>	Tap it or swipe right to hide the line key list.
		Tap to show the video on the phone in full
		screen. Only the near site and far site are shown.
5	Full Screen	For more information on full screen, refer to
		Video Call Full-Screen Display (Both Far- and
		Near-Site Videos Exist) on page 49.
		Label automatically to identify their
6	Soft Keys	context-sensitive features.
		Swipe left to see other soft keys.
7	Far-Site Information	Shows the information (name or number) of the

No.	Name	Description
		far site.
8	Active Call Window	Shows the video of far site and near site. By default, a small window (near site) is located on the top-right of the touch screen, and a larger window (far site) is centered in the middle of the touch screen. <b>Note:</b> If you do not connect the CAM50 to your phone or turn off the near-site video during the call, the IP phone will stop transmitting the near-site video. For more information on turn off the near-site video, refer to Stopping Transmitting Video during a Call on page 272.
9	Call Duration Timer	Shows the duration time of current call.
10	Talking Mode	Shows that you are talking using the handset, speakerphone or headset. You can alternate among the three modes during calls.
11	Phone Dialer	Tap to enter the dialing screen. For more information, refer to Dialing Screen Display on page 45.
12	Directory	Tap to enter the Directory screen and view contacts.
13	History	Tap to enter the History screen and view call history.
14	(Car()=)	<ul> <li>A number under the icon indicates the number of call(s) on the phone. For example, 1 indicates that there is a call on the phone.</li> <li>Tap to exit or return to the talking screen.</li> </ul>
15	Android Keys	<ul> <li>: tap to go back to the idle screen.</li> <li>: tap to return to the idle screen.</li> <li>: tap to view and manage the list of recently used applications.</li> </ul>

# Video Call Full-Screen Display (Both Far- and Near-Site Videos Exist)

From the video call screen, do one of the following to view full-screen video:



- Tap the big size image.
- Tap Full Screen.

_



The phone will enter the full screen automatically within 5 seconds during a call.

No.	Name	Description
1	Video Display Area	Shows video in different layout. For more information, refer to Changing the Video Layout during Calls on page 273. <b>Note:</b> If you do not connect the CAM50 to your phone or turn off the near-site video during the call, the IP phone will stop transmitting the near-site video. For more information on turn off the near-site video, refer to Stopping Transmitting Video during a Call on page 272.
2	Blank Area	Tap to exit the full-screen display.
3	Far-Site Information	Shows the information (name or number) of the far site by default.
4	19 19 19	Tap to exit the full-screen display.
5	Call Duration Timer	Shows the duration time of current call.
6	Android Keys	<ul> <li>: tap to exit the full-screen display.</li> <li>: tap to return to the idle screen.</li> <li>: tap to view and manage the list of recently used applications.</li> </ul>

# **Entering Data and Editing Fields**

SIP-T58V/A smart media phone provides onscreen keyboard, phone keypad and onscreen dial pad to enter data. Phone keypad and onscreen dial pad provide standard key layout, which enable users to use existing or familiar key positions. You can enter data and edit fields using the onscreen keyboard, phone keypad or onscreen dial pad.

## **Using the Onscreen Keyboard**

Before using the onscreen keyboard to enter data, you need to know the function of the keys on the onscreen keyboard. SIP-T58V/A smart media phone supports two kinds of input methods: Android Keyboard (AOSP) – English (US) and Google Pinyin. For more information, refer to Input Method on page 85.

#### Android Keyboard (AOSP) – English (US) Input Method

The English (US) input method supports multiple languages onscreen keyboard. The following takes English keyboard of the English (US) input method as an example:



No.	Iten	n	Description				
			• Tap to enter letters.				
1	26 English	Letters	<ul> <li>Long tap a key then slide to choose one of</li> </ul>				
			the options to enter an alternate character.				
			Tap to delete the entered characters one				
2	Delete	Kov	by one.				
2	Delete	кеу	<ul> <li>Long tap to delete two or more</li> </ul>				
			characters.				
	Label	Next Key	Tap to go to the next field.				
	automatically	Done Key	Tap to confirm the settings.				
3	to identify the	Send Key	Tap to dial out the number.				
	context-sensiti ve features.	Go Key	Tap to browse the web page.				
4			Tap to switch to the uppercase input mode.				
5	712	3	Tap to switch to the numeric&symbolic input mode.				
6	Five Special C	haracters	Tap to enter the corresponding character.				
7	Space	Kev	Tap to enter spaces.				
,	Space	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	<ul> <li>Long tap to change input method.</li> </ul>				

No.	Item	Description
		Tap to access input options to configure
		Input languages or Android Keyboard
0		Settings (AOSP). You can use AOSP to
8	=	configure Android keyboard including Input
		languages, Auto-capitalization, Sound on
		keypress and so on.

Tap 7122 to switch to the numeric&symbolic input mode as shown below:

6	6 #	S	%	8	1.5	¥	(	X		Next
-11	N		+	*	10	44	-	Ł	7	-H
Nac	130	E						20	10	"ABC

No.	Item		Description				
1	Numbe	ers	<ul> <li>Tap to enter numbers.</li> <li>Long tap a key then slide to choose one of the options to enter an alternate character.</li> </ul>				
2	Delete k	Хey	<ul> <li>Tap to delete the entered characters one by one.</li> <li>Long tap to delete two or more characters.</li> </ul>				
	Label	Next Key	Tap to go to the next field.				
	automatically to	Done Key	Tap to confirm the settings.				
3	identify the context-sensitiv	Send Key	Tap to dial out the number.				
	e features.	Go Key	Tap to browse the web page.				
4	~ [ <		Tap to switch to the symbolic input mode.				
5	ABC		Tap to switch to the lowercase input mode.				
6	Space K	Íey	<ul><li>Tap to enter spaces.</li><li>Long tap to change input method.</li></ul>				
7	Special Cha	racters	<ul> <li>Tap to enter special characters.</li> <li>Long tap a key then slide to choose one of the options to enter an alternate character.</li> </ul>				

	£	¢	.€	- 19	18	$\mathbb{R}^{2}$	÷.	1	3		Next	->
4	1172	N.	0	Ð	×.	5	1	1	i.	Ł.	2107	þ
4	480	4	2	1					1		ABC	-

Tap - I < to switch to the symbolic input mode as shown below:

No.	Iten	ı	Description				
1	Special Cha	aracters	<ul><li> Tap to enter special characters.</li><li> Long tap a key then slide to choose one of</li></ul>				
			the options to enter an alternate character.				
			• Tap to delete the entered characters one				
2	Delete	Kov	by one.				
2	Delete	Rey	<ul> <li>Long tap to delete two or more</li> </ul>				
			characters.				
	Label	Next Key	Tap to go to the next field.				
3	automatically to identify the	Done Key	Tap to confirm the settings.				
5	context-sensiti	Send Key	Tap to dial out the number.				
	ve features.	Go Key	Tap to browse the web page.				
4	712	а	Tap to switch to the numeric&symbolic				
		m,8	input mode.				
5	ABO		Tap to switch to the lowercase input mode.				
6	Space	Kov	• Tap to enter spaces.				
0	Space	Ney	<ul> <li>Long tap to change input method.</li> </ul>				

# **Google Pinyin Input Method**

You can use Google Pinyin input method to enter Chinese. For operating instructions on how to use the Google Pinyin input method, refer to the operating instructions above.

When you change the input method to Google Pinyin, the onscreen keyboard displays the English input mode as shown below by default:

q	W	e	Ť	t	Y	ш	3	o p
а	į s	s r		f 9	h	1	k	E.
<u>0</u>	z	×	C	Ý	b	n	m	0
医艾		7123						完成

Tap  $\exists \pm \chi$  to switch to the Chinese input mode as shown below:

Q	W	:E	R	T.	્ય	U	4 J.	0	P.
1	4	S	D	E	G	н	J	K I	
13	Z	X	C	V	В	N	м	<	E)
中众		2123							完成。

Tap 7122 to switch to the numeric&symbolic input mode as shown below:

1:	2		3		4	5	6	Ě.	7	8		9	0
@	#		¥		2	n.	×		-73	<u>85</u>	1	¢	)
ALT		1		×.	39	6	£	8			2		
中沿	3 1	211	23							÷,			完成

Tap **ALT** to switch to the symbolic input mode as shown below:

~	±.	×	3 <del>2</del>	1.1	- M.	<	3	(	}
¢	£	€	0	•	.C	-	7	ſ	3
ALT	2.8	8 3		8   _	+		1 - <b>1</b>		$\odot$
中行	2	123					10.000		完成

The other things you need to know:

If you want to	Action	
Position the cursor.	Tap to position.	
	1) Long tap the entered character(s).	
Select all characters.	2) Do one of the following:	
	• Tap SELECT ALL on the top of the touch screen.	

If you want to	Action
	• Drag 🚽 / 🖢 to select all characters.
Cut/Copy characters.	<ol> <li>Long tap the entered character(s).</li> <li>Drag / to select the characters you want to cut/copy.</li> <li>Tap CUT/COPY on the top of the touch screen.</li> <li>Long tap the desired field.</li> <li>Tap PASTE.</li> </ol>
Delete more characters at a time.	<ul> <li>Long tap the entered character(s).</li> <li>Drag / to select the characters you want to delete.</li> <li>Tap .</li> <li>Long tap .</li> </ul>
Replace characters.	<ol> <li>Drag your finger to highlight the characters you want to replace.</li> <li>Tap the desired character.</li> </ol>

## Using the Phone Keypad and Onscreen Dial Pad

Instead of using the onscreen keyboard, you can also use the keypad on your phone or dial pad on the dialing screen to enter data. The phone keypad and onscreen dial pad only provide digit keys, # key and * key.

Note

When using the onscreen dial pad, you can tap to use the onscreen keyboard. For more information, refer to Using the Onscreen Keyboard on page 51.

## **Phone Status**

You can view phone status via phone user interface or web user interface.

Available information of phone status includes:

- General information (IP address, MAC address, Wi-Fi MAC address and firmware version)
- Network status (IPv4 status or IPv6 status, IP mode, MAC address and Wi-Fi MAC address)
  - IPv4 uses a 32-bit address.
  - IPv6 is an updated version of the current Internet Protocol to meet the increased demands for unique IP addresses, using a 128-bit address.
- Phone status (product name, hardware version, firmware version, product ID, MAC address, Wi-Fi MAC address, device certificate status and Android version)
- Account status (register status of SIP accounts)
- Storage information (internal storage, internal SD and USB storage)

The storage information is sorted and displayed with different categories. The following table lists usage of each category:

Category	Usage
Apps	Display the memory cost of the application data and media content.
Cached data	Tap to clear cached data for all apps.
Pictures, videos	Tap to view the pictures/videos by <b>Gallery</b> application.
Audio	Tap to open the file system of the storage. You can browse the file system to view all audios in the internal SD card or USB flash drive.
Downloads	Display the memory cost of the downloaded files.
Misc.	Tap to display all folders on the IP phone. You can then select the folders to be cleaned up.

The operating system and system applications occupy some storage space. Therefore, the actual available space will be smaller than the nominal space. Updates on the operating system and firmware version may cause changes to the available space.

#### To view the phone status via phone user interface:

1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.

e.		Rama	
Outral O	1. Pv4	10.2.20.16	
😭 Neinak	e 1997.	001506-02208-85	
🖕 Phone	3. WITHMAD	24440 A2010.01:10	
😰 Academya	A RIMARY	78.90.026	
SI 883624			
	4	0 [	

2. Tap Settings->Status.

3. Tap the desired item to view the desired information.

Note You can view the device certificate status and storage information via phone user interface only.

#### To view the phone status via web user interface:

- 1. Open a web browser on your computer.
- Enter the IP address in the browser's address bar, and then press the Enter key.
   (e.g., "http://192.168.0.10" for IPv4 or "http://[2005:1:1:1:215:65ff:fe64:6e0a]" for IPv6).
- 3. Enter the user name (admin) and password (admin) in the login page.

Smart Media Phone SIP-T58
admin
*****
nfirm Cancel
nfirm Cancel

4. Click **Confirm** to login.

The phone status is displayed on the first page of the web user interface.

Anners week			14.1
ealink	States Course Co	elands Chilley Institutes	Settings During Security
Sela	Vander 🏨		Lott
	Server Virtue	W. WART	Bri a
	Colore V 👾	84 C.S.C. 194	The set of second
	Marie 🔒		
	1 m. of 1	24	The wall of the second
	P.0. (1)		104 L 1
	Willie Te	647	Statute and the second
	Contraction of the second	×12621	an high
	A and Rev.	20.0 100.000 10	
	Barre	10 126.00	
	The second second	1011156210	
	tree on the	OUT COLUMN	
	neonio transmise 👸		
	WC TWO IS	or these of lates	
	A + A C	44 (C.R. A) 43	
	36363	vor scaet	
	Jacob Con	le note	
	area se sont a 🗿		
	A20.11	Card-et	
	ADD.10	6,40,40	

Note

If IP mode of the phone is configured as **IPv4 & IPv6**, you can enter either of them in the browser's address bar to view the phone status. IPv6 is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

## **Basic Network Settings**

If your phone cannot contact a DHCP server for any reason, you need to configure network settings manually. The IP phone can support either or both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses.

#### To configure the IP mode via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Advanced (default password: admin) ->Network->WAN Port.
- 3. Tap the IP Mode field.
- 4. Tap the desired value (IPv4, IPv6 or IPv4 & IPv6) in the pop-up dialog box.

e .		- addression		
- Alexand		IF NOA		
In monsten	Pri		*	3
de Las Processed	#P.15			3
4 SH453.m	8994 & (P+5			
- User Annalas				
- two barrels	t.			
C 11200		30000		
in history				
	- 40	$\odot$		

5. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

You can configure a static IPv4 address for the IP phone. Before configuring it, make sure that the IP mode is configured as **IPv4** or **IPv4 & IPv6**.

#### To configure a static IPv4 address via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Advanced (default password: admin) ->Network->WAN Port->IPv4.
- 3. Tap the Type field.
- 4. Tap Static IP in the pop-up dialog box.

 Enter the desired value in the IP Address, Subnet Mask, Gateway, Primary DNS and Secondary DNS field respectively.

÷	Pka)	WAN For	
🖗 seta vik	т."уну	RCCO IN	14
🚮 There Luck	2. PAIdeau	1972 TOR 1 2(1	
🙆 Set Face word	2, 3 Janei Madic	255,295,185,7	
🔍 Det & ER Kon	e Sources	192,166,1.254	
🧲 Aalo heviste	8.8 minary 2008.	202101-023.88	
🐔 TWD international	6. Secondary CMS	202309.703.55	
👩 Defaced			
3. Head and a			
	4	o 0	

6. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

You can configure a static IPv6 address for the IP phone. Before configuring it, make sure that the IP mode is configured as **IPv6** or **IPv4 & IPv6**.

#### To configure a static IPv6 address via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Advanced (default password: admin) ->Network->WAN Port->IPv6.
- 3. Tap the **Type** field.
- 4. Tap Static IP in the pop-up dialog box.
- Enter the desired value in the IP Address, IPv6 IP Prefix, Gateway, Primary DNS and Secondary DNS field respectively.

θ.	(ine	WANTERI	
🔕 MANDA	7. TYEN.	States	
👪 Phone Lock	2 PArren	13361,171,12	
🚔 Sate Peneword	A PACIF Purks	24	
SHI KES NOV	A Baleway	2333(i):(-)	
🗧 Aulo Phorean	A Franay DRS	2006101186	
😘 TWO Internet and	6 Secondary DHS	22351.1.1.28	
Reboxi			
51 Prostrunie			
	$\triangleleft$	a a	

**6.** Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

If you are using an xDSL modem for IPv4 network connection, you can connect your phone to the Internet via PPPoE mode. Set the WAN port as a PPPoE port. The PPPoE port will perform a PPP negotiation to obtain the IP address. Contact your system administrator for the PPPoE user name and password.

#### To configure PPPoE via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Advanced (default password: admin) ->Network->WAN Port->IPv4.
- 3. Tap the **Type** field.
- 4. Tap **PPPoE** in the pop-up dialog box.
- 5. Enter the PPPoE user name and password in the corresponding fields.

4	IPv4 V	WA Pril	3
🔄 Newsch	т. Түри	Sin Profe	
33 Photo Look	2. MART # 18.0°	1097	
🔒 Bel Resynand	1 Photo Palawood		
🔍 Sei AUS Kiry			
🤹 Auto Provision			
🐮 FWC kremeticka			
🔹 Reboxt			
🗿 . Paset config	4	0 0	

**6.** Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

**Note** The wrong network settings may result in inaccessibility of your phone and may also have an impact on your network performance. For more information on these parameters, contact your system administrator.

## Wireless Network Settings

Yealink SIP-T58V/A smart media phone supports Wi-Fi feature. The IP phone can be connected to wireless network if Wi-Fi is available within the area. For more information, contact your system administrator.

**Note** Enabling Bluetooth may degrade your wireless network connection. For improved wireless network performance, you should disable Bluetooth when it is not in use. For more information, refer to Activating/Deactivating the Bluetooth Mode on page 136.

## **Connecting to the Wireless Network**

Three ways to connect SIP-T58V/A smart media phone to the wireless network:

• Manually connect to an available wireless network

- Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS)
- Manually add a wireless network

When the phone is connected to a wireless network, the Wi-Fi icon raise will display on the status bar. The Wi-Fi icon indicates the signal strength. The more green arcs you see, the stronger the signal strength is. For more information, refer to Icon Instructions on page 16. And the Wi-Fi label on the control center will change to the SSID of the connected wireless network.

		15 27 74 9km 18		
@ water	0.101	19 MM	As 1-100-1-1	4.80
⊗ naijusi 0 ——	0	(2) hannini	•	• • • • • •
HURCH				52

#### Manually Connect to an Available Wireless Network

You can manually connect your phone to a wireless network.

#### To manually connect to an available wireless network via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Wi-Fi.
- 3. Tap the **On** radio box in the **Wi-Fi** field.

The phone will automatically search for available wireless networks in your area.

÷		
Contraction and	Wile in States	5
🛅 Teve & Dule	WHE B C+ O	ar.
🖽 Dhalay	IP-U64_36.X2	
di Saud	THE LINE PERSON	
🙆 стазделян	@ UT-10703_08230D	
e Buskolh	Car	
💌 wri	09401	
💭 APP essentit	Service Filling	
	4 0 0	

- 4. (Optional.) To re-search the available network, tap and then tap Scan.
- 5. Tap the desired wireless network (SSID) to connect to it.

6. If the network is secure, enter its password in the **Password** field.

Contact your network administrator for the Wi-Fi password.

You can do the following:

- Tap the Show password radio box to make the password visible.
- Tap the Show advanced options radio box to configure the HTTP proxy for Browser application.

(19)					
Longe Park A	· 美術		11031		
Tru S.Das.			THE MIN 1672		
GI DER N	Randraman Deces	H# MEN/	ANAL PER		
	Partneys	11110			I.
a Daverta			ewperwood roviethancedea	lars	
C. Statutt	Car	441		dernet.	
ME .					
Q. 119.201144		ane -			
	<		0		

7. Tap **Connect** to connect to the wireless network.

Once the connection has completed successfully, the prompt "Connected" appears under the corresponding SSID.

÷		编书		4
🔊 ina Brade grang	Washing Girlan			3
🚞 Time & Dala	WFE-	iệt Ca	O CH	
🛄 Giray		10		
📲 Saas	THINK D	13		
d Charge P.M.	⊗ 117744440	14244		
CEOCHE E	⇒ withorn	99965. <b>9</b> -0		
😵 WH	© CUDO-WEB			
💭 APP accenta	e cvas	18		
	4	0		

You can also swipe down from the top of the screen to enter the control center, and toggle **Wi-Fi** on. The phone will automatically search for wireless network in your area, and try to connect the wireless network that you have connected last time. If there are no available wireless networks or the phone cannot connect the wireless network that you have connected last time, you will get a notification "Wi-Fi networks available". Swipe down from the top of the screen to enter the notification center, tap the notification. Repeat steps 4 to 7 to connect to the desired wireless network.

#### Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS)

Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) provides simplified mechanisms to configure secure wireless networks. WPS can automatically configure a wireless network with a network name (SSID) and strong WPA data encryption and authentication.

Two methods supported by Yealink IP phones in the Wi-Fi protected setup:

- Push Button Configuration (PBC): The user simply has to push the WPS key on both the IP phone and gateway/router to connect.
- Personal Identification Number (PIN): The user has to enter a WPS PIN generated randomly by the IP phone on the gateway/router to connect.

#### **Push Button Configuration (PBC)**

#### To connect to the wireless network using PBC method:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Wi-Fi.
- 3. Tap the On radio box in the Wi-Fi field.

The phone will automatically search for available wireless networks in your area.

e		
Contraction of King	Werker States	5
🔟 Teve Sibola	WED 80. 0	σr.
El Disky	- 104.008_16.53	
di Sound	<ul> <li>Includion (MM/WWG)</li> <li>The UNIC (MS)</li> </ul>	
🙆 стазделян		
e Biskoli	- Car	
🗢 wn	Taignty # ALAPACOFE solicity The OVER Scawled With	
🥵 APP escalate	SCAME TEST	
	4 0 0	

4. Tap and then tap **WPS**.

<b>H</b> i		W178		
Contraction of the second	Wite Rest. Station.			(ii) Ad
🔯 Tawa Sibola	WEEK	B ()+	OW	Stars
Disky	< 10100.1C		(105)	🐨 #FS
di Sand	<ul> <li>Interaction:</li> <li>Interaction</li> <li>Interaction</li> <li>Interaction</li> </ul>			🔒 MISTIN
🔒 стаздени	· UT-10712 (22.00)			
e Buokodh	000			
💌 win	Thister f ADASOC (MS solid)			
🗘 APP escante	Statist	KOLTA"		
	⊲	0	Ċ	

The touch screen prompts "Press the Wi-Fi Protected Setup button on your router. It may be called "WPS" or contain this symbol:".

5. Long press the WPS key on your gateway/router.

Once WPS setup has completed successfully, the touch screen will prompt "Connected".

#### **Personal Identification Number (PIN)**

#### To connect to the wireless network using PIN method:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Wi-Fi.
- 3. Tap the **On** radio box in the **Wi-Fi** field.

The phone will automatically search for available wireless networks in your area.

e	449-75	
Contraction ware	Wile less Station	5
🛅 TeveS,Dola	WFE) B 01 0.07	-
🖽 Obalky	- 104.008_10.31	
di Sound	<ul> <li>Board an elle (wild)</li> <li>Thus kurissis</li> </ul>	
🙆 стаздения		
8 Bloksh	CMT	
💌 m-n	The Internet of ADAMAG (APE Available) The OWDS Security of ADAMAG (APE Available)	
SPP essante	SCAVIOT KILA	
	< 0 □	

4. Tap and then tap **WPS-PIN**.



The touch screen prompts "Enter pin XXX on your Wi-Fi router. The setup can take up to two minutes to complete.".

- 5. Note the PIN code.
- **6.** Enter the gateway/router address in the address bar of a web browser on your PC connected to the gateway/router.
- 7. Enter the user name and password in the login page.
- 8. Locate the WPS Wizard configuration menu.
- 9. Enter the PIN code in the field that allows you to setup wireless devices by using a PIN.
- **10.** Click the corresponding button in the gateway/router's web interface to search WPS clients.

Once WPS setup has completed successfully, the touch screen will prompt "Connected".

**Note** Contact your gateway/router provider for more information.

#### **Manually Add a Wireless Network**

If your gateway/router has SSID broadcast disabled, it might not appear in the scanning results. In that case, you must manually add a wireless network.

#### To add a wireless network:

- **1.** Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Wi-Fi.
- 3. Tap the On radio box in the Wi-Fi field.

4. Tap and then tap Add.



- 5. Enter the desired value in the Network SSID field.
- 6. Tap the **Security** field.

E.		
	Ware states	
The Test Day	905.00V	
The st	Net	
<b>11</b> 107	(w.m.	
a megren	nowning role	
(Contraction)	1015-014P	
· Well	a suc	
	T wolling	
	< C □	

- 7. Tap the desired value.
  - If you select WEP or WPA/WPA2 PSK:
    - 1) Enter the password in the **Password** field.
  - If you select **802.1x EAP**:
    - 1) Tap the EAP method field.
    - 2) Tap the desired EAP method in the pop-up dialog box.
      - If you select **PEAP/TTLS**:
        - a) Tap the Phase-2 authentication field.
        - **b)** Tap the desired Phase-2 authentication method in the pop-up dialog box.
        - c) Enter the identity (username) in the **Identity** field.
        - **d)** Enter the anonymous identity (username) in the **Anonymous identity** field (to be used as the unencrypted identity).

- e) Enter the password in the **Password** field.
- If you select **TLS**:
  - a) Enter the username in the Identity field
- If you select **PWD**:
  - a) Enter the username in the Identity field.
  - b) Enter the password in the **Password** field.
- 8. You can do the following:
  - Tap the Show password radio box to make the password visible.
  - Tap the Show advanced options radio box to configure the HTTP proxy for Browser application.
- 9. Tap Save to accept the change.

## **Viewing the Connected Wireless Network Information**

#### To view the connected wireless network information:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Wi-Fi.
- **3.** Tap **Wireless Status** to view the detailed wireless network information (e.g., Profile Name, SSID or Signal Strength).

÷	nince	a Sister	
🕤 langango Sikyat	1. Whetere Statute	Derestad	
Thee S.D.v.a	2. Pricks Name	IPT NK_1070	
Display	3.550	TP-LMK 1070	
🔹 Reand	4 Secol Shood?	stong	
🔒 Gangerin	5.Channel	1	
🟮 Blatisski	o AP VIELAD COX	68.28.829/107x	
😤 ыл	7. Security Mode:	Hze	
😋 199-2006 eri			
	<	a n	

4. (Optional.) Drag up and down to scroll through the list of wireless network information.

### **Disconnecting the Wireless Network Connection**

You can disconnect the wireless network connection from your phone.

#### To disconnect the wireless network:

1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.

- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Wi-Fi.
- **3.** Tap the connected SSID (the top one).



4. Tap Forget.

## **Disabling Wi-Fi Feature**

#### To disable Wi-Fi feature, do one of the following:

- Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.

#### Tap Settings->Basic->Wi-Fi.

Tap the **Off** radio box in the **Wi-Fi** field.

.e		With	Second	under minister services
<ul> <li>Language &amp; kpa</li> <li>Tens &amp; Data</li> <li>Ukciny</li> </ul>	Withou Galaa WER:	⊖ cr	<mark>й</mark> сн	>
41 Seast				
<ul> <li>Drospet*W</li> <li>Diversiont</li> </ul>				
🤗 M-FL				
G APP excelle	4	C		

- Swipe down from the top of the screen to enter the control center, and then tap 👘.

The icon <br/>
the disappears from the status bar, and the Wi-Fi label resumes to Wi-Fi.

# **Customizing Your Phone**

You can customize your SIP-T58V/A smart media phone by personally configuring certain settings, for example, wallpaper, time & date and ring tones. You can add contacts to the phone's local directory manually or from call history. You can also personalize different ring tones for different callers.

This chapter provides basic operating instructions for customizing your phone. Topics include:

- General Settings
- Audio Settings
- Contact Management
- Call History Management
- Search Source List in Dialing
- System Customizations

If you require additional information or assistance with your new phone, contact your system administrator.

## **General Settings**

#### Wallpaper

You can customize the wallpaper of the SIP-T58V/A smart media phone and color-screen expansion module EXP50 (if connected). You can also change the wallpaper image via phone user interface or web user interface. The custom wallpaper can be a built-in image, a picture stored in internal SD card/USB flash drive (if connected) or a picture uploaded via web user interface. For more information on how to connect the USB flash drive, refer to Phone Installation on page 31.

You can select a wallpaper from different categories:

- Wallpapers: Set a recently used picture as the wallpaper, or tap "Pick image" to display the available pictures from the Recent/Images/Downloads/Gallery list and then select a desired picture as the wallpaper.
- Gallery: Launch **Gallery** application, tap a Gallery albums and then select a desired picture as the wallpaper.

#### **Uploading the Custom Wallpaper**

The wallpaper image format must meet the following:

Format	Resolution	Single File Size	Screen Size
*.jpg	<=2.0 megapixels	<=5MB	7 inches (Resolution: 1024*600)

#### To upload the custom wallpaper via web user interface:

- **1.** Click on **Settings->Preference**.
- 2. In the **Upload Wallpaper** field, click **Browse** to locate and upload the picture from your local system.

9				1982-001
Yeafink Ins	Mate Aureal Refeet	10448.g	Section Section	Daughup Assauly
PERMIT	La cueve	·	<u>×</u> •	ROL .
	Lange of the first set.	Juilled H		e reference samely In contrary of addition to statistic to
excellence of	Bernell Alter Levil	Line	<u> </u>	The of the texts of
18.9.384	Barradd In V roundy -	Anna da Anna da		and the cost of the story of
dan Parisia	Rose Year	Station 1		
In a pre-	-Lokad Persity 5	the revolution	1.00-	
ARE	Pales.	Seal and	<u> </u>	
. ke u	Pallotocha waared Noona	Selari suddaa Tor oo daal ta		
Ter		the .	au l	
Papipi Mara	. Contin	100	(A.)	

#### 3. Click **Upload** to upload the file.

The uploaded custom picture will apply to SIP-T58V/A smart media phone and EXP50, and appear in the pull-down lists of **Wallpaper** and **Wallpaper for Expansion Modules** synchronously. You can delete the custom wallpaper by clicking **Del** when selecting the desired custom wallpaper in the **Wallpaper** or **Wallpaper for Expansion Modules** field.

#### **Changing the Wallpaper**

#### To change the phone wallpaper or EXP50 wallpaper via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Display.
- **3.** Do one of the following:
  - If you change the phone wallpaper, tap Wallpaper.
  - If you change EXP wallpaper, tap **EXP Background**.
- **4.** Do one of the following:
  - Tap Gallery.

The touch screen displays all Gallery albums.



Select a desired Gallery album.

Tap a desired picture to preview, and then tap **Set wallpaper** or **Set as exp background**.



### - Tap Wallpapers.

The touch screen displays the current used wallpaper in the background, built-in wallpapers and the recently used wallpapers list on the bottom of the touch screen.



Do one of the following:

- Select a desired wallpaper from the build-in wallpapers and recently used wallpapers list, and then tap **Set wallpaper** or **Set as exp background**.
- Tap Pick image.

The touch screen displays the recently saved pictures.





Tap an the top-left of the touch screen.

Do one of the following:

- Tap **Images** to see all pictures stored in internal SD card or USB flash drive (if connected).
- Tap **Downloads** to see all pictures you have downloaded.
- Tap **Gallery** to see all pictures by **Gallery** application.

Select a desired picture to preview.

The picture will appear in the recently used wallpapers list.



Tap Set wallpaper or Set as exp background.

You can long tap the empty spot on the idle screen and then tap **WALLPAPERS**, the effect is equal to tapping **Settings->Basic->Display->Wallpaper->Wallpapers**. Then you can change the phone wallpaper as the operating instructions described above.

You can also change the phone/EXP wallpaper when viewing pictures by **FileManager** or **Gallery** application. For more information, refer to FileManager on page 195 and Gallery on page 208.

The phone and EXP wallpaper are configurable via web user interface at the path

#### Settings->Preference.

Note

The SIP-T58V/A smart media phone screen size is 7 inches (Resolution: 1024x600). The EXP50 screen size is 4.3 inches (Resolution: 272x480). If the size of the custom picture doesn't meet the IP phone/expansion module screen size, the wallpaper will be stretched or/and zoomed out according to the screen size.

## **Screen Saver**

The screen saver will automatically start each time your phone is idle for a certain amount of time. The screen saver is used to blank the screen or fill it with moving images or patterns. If you connect a color-screen expansion module EXP50 to the IP phone, the screen saver will start or stop on the phone and EXP50 synchronously.

#### The screen saver will be stopped when:

- Press any key.
- Tap the touch screen.
- Pick up or hang up the handset.
- There is an incoming call.
- A new prompt (e.g., missed call, new voice mail or forwarded call).
- The status of BLF key changes.

If your phone is idle again for a specified period of time, the screen saver will start again.

The SIP-T58V/A smart media phone supports four screen saver types: Clock, Colors, Photo Frame and Photo Table.

If you set the screen saver type to **Clock**, the touch screen will display as below when screen saver starts:



If you set the screen saver type to **Colors**, the touch screen will display as below when screen saver starts:



If you set the screen saver type to **Photo Frame**, the touch screen will display the selected pictures one by one when screen saver starts:



If you set the screen saver type to **Photo Table**, the touch screen will display the selected pictures as below when screen saver starts:



#### To configure the screen saver via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Display->Screen Saver.
- 3. Tap the Screen Saver Wait Time field.
- 4. Tap the desired time in the pop-up dialog box.
- 5. Do one of the following:
  - Tap the **Clock** radio box.

(Optional.) Tap 🏥 next to the radio box.

		Clerk			
5.76 2014					
12742	ing a a gli a provinciali			0	
	4	0	E.		

- Tap the Style field to set the clock type to Analog or Digital.
- Tap the Night mode radio box to display the screen saver dimly for dark rooms.
   Tap < to return to the Screen Saver setting screen.</li>
- Tap the **Colors** radio box.
- Tap the Photo Frame radio box.

Tap 🏥 next to the radio box to select the desired Gallery album(s).

Tap the desired checkbox or SELECT ALL on the top-right of the touch screen.

		Photo Frame		
Swingle St. Lands				
Comero -				.6
Sowaratedy				0 0
a burn				- Q-
	<	0	1-1	

Tap < to return to the Screen Saver setting screen.

Tap the **Photo Table** radio box.

Tap 🏥 next to the radio box to select the desired Gallery album(s).

Tap the desired checkbox or SELECT ALL on the top-right of the touch screen.

Tap < to return to the Screen Saver setting screen.

e	Serian Savar	<u>ب</u>
C lag ages app	Same Sun - Wat Tenic Hilds	2
🖬 🗀 na S.Duks	Gan	o =
CI Display	Coloste	*
🔹 Szand	Phors Roman	0.0
Станде Р.В.	1 Photo Table	0.1
Blus koth		53104
S MU		
🙄 APP Accesses		
	4 O 🗆	

6. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

Note Screen saver is configurable via phone user interface only.

# **Power Saving**

The power saving feature is used to turn off the backlight and screen to conserve energy. The IP phone enters power-saving mode after it has been idle for a certain period of time.

If you connect a color-screen expansion module EXP50 to the IP phone, the IP phone and EXP50 will enter or exit power-saving mode synchronously.

#### The IP phone will exit power-saving mode when:

- Press any key.
- Tap the touch screen.
- Pick up or hang up the handset.
- There is an incoming call.
- A new prompt (e.g., missed call, new voice mail or forwarded call).
- The status of BLF key changes.

You can configure the following power-saving settings:

- Office Hour
- Idle TimeOut (minutes)

Note Power saving is configurable via web user interface only.

## **Enabling the Power Saving**

The office hour and idle timeout (minutes) settings work only if the power saving feature is enabled.

To enable the power saving feature via web user interface:

- **1.** Click on **Settings**->**Power Saving**.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Power Saving.

feafink I 🔐 💡	States Street Barrier	d [. Darks ]] Jackary [	villar.
1980 m 1	Inter cong		NOT
and state.	Of in them	200 <u>2</u> 00	
Annual Control	a velo	2010/07/2	sample segme radio an
C. P. M.	a case		Li Carde de Cerrore
	Richman .	¥ (1)	an a paire.
VERSEA	2.70	¥ 11	
della Mirman	ditter.	W 11	
We have been	Service .	<u>v</u> <u>v</u>	
100.000	Same	<u>x</u> x	
Web:	Life The Child (an inter-)	1000000	
	COL IN MICHAELE	320	
Here:	Citizen en Se	in the second se	
14.000	the 2 of 5 new Million	0.0	
Gelley), and i		2000 C	
Unior Million in con-			
300			
Mono			
Prove States			

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

## **Configuring the Office Hour**

Office Hour specifies the starting time and ending time in the office each day.

### To configure the office hour via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Power Saving.
- 2. Select a desired day of the week.

- instruction of the second Yealink in a farmed and they Middenie . al date in the loss of the Handaug least man and p 200 Pres Name ÷ MOOT TO POST A **Shefter**  May a particular backs, (When publicly) ē. in the а. æ S. of Press of k 🗳 na lon s driving so na nguana 10 h **FIRSTER** 10 4 A State Barrison 12 Nile Δ. Tailline Car æ ie. Ast into en. 10 ALC: NO. 45 A 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1.000 hir Turbi 24 15-16 2 H. They i i i i i al Paris de Martin de 7 National system Section 1 1102 112.84 Warm Million and 18 a Mark Arrest of South In-
- 3. Enter the starting time and ending time respectively in the desired day field.

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

## **Configuring the Idle TimeOut**

Idle TimeOut specifies the period of time before the IP phone enters power-saving mode. The following three types of idle timeout you can configure:

- Office Hour Idle TimeOut: Configures the idle timeout for office hours.
- Off Hour Idle TimeOut: Configures the idle timeout for non-office hours.
- User Input Extension Idle TimeOut: Configures the idle timeout that applies after you use the IP phone (for example, press a key on the phone, pick up/hang up the handset or tap the touch screen).

By default, the Office Hour Idle TimeOut is much longer than the Off Hour Idle TimeOut. If you use the IP phone, the idle timeout that applies (User Input Extension Idle TimeOut or Office Hour/Off Hour Idle TimeOut) is the timeout with the highest value. If the phone has an incoming call or message, the User Input Extension Idle TimeOut is ignored.

#### To configure the idle timeout via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Power Saving.
- Enter the desired value in the Office Hour Idle TimeOut field.
   The default value is 120, you can set to 1-240.
- **3.** Enter the desired value in the **Off Hour Idle TimeOut** field.

The default value is 10, you can set to 1-10.

4. Enter the desired value in the User Input Extension Idle TimeOut field.

The default value is 10	, you can set to 1-30.

ealinki	- Onumi	Account	<b>Birteerk</b>		SSRey	Features	Sectory	Directory Sociality
Indiana		e ten		20	90. 	1		mite
The cris Date -		nee How						Tings permissions, 10
		Finite		107	1.1.1			1 6 th and a
Contraction of		7.44		87	17			Fill the set shell have be to be been direct.
Alexander		Weillin 14		107	15			
ALL Produce		1.00		87	12			
		Ref.		97	195			
One of the local division of the local divis		14.1.		1C	×.			
Old The R		State:		87	× .			
100	1	in an easily for the						
		6-12. ···· 60. 1	e et de l	128		- 11		
Dirt.		Million Tra	a	18				
Hole .		Jun Los Pares		19		- 14		
the three to exact the	1.00	1 Constraint of the	della della		1.243	ting .		
11.5.91								
Westerne								
Jose sentonet								
ar:								
viceo								

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

# **Backlight**

Backlight has two options:

**Backlight Active Level**: The intensity of the touch screen when the phone is active. You can change the intensity of the touch screen by dragging the backlight active level slider.

**Backlight Time**: The delay time to change the intensity of the touch screen when the phone is inactive. You can select a desired time to change the intensity or turn on the backlight permanently.

- Always On: Backlight is on permanently.
- **15s**, **30s**, **60s**, **120s**, **300s**, **600s** or **1800s**: Backlight is changed when the phone is inactive after the designated time (in seconds).

If you connect a color-screen expansion module EXP50 to the IP phone, the screen's intensity of both the phone and EXP50 will change synchronously.

### To configure the backlight via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Display->Backlight.
- 3. Drag the Backlight Active Level slider to change the intensity of the touch screen.
- 4. Tap the Backlight Time field.

**5.** Tap the desired time in the pop-up dialog box.

é:	80.40	(an)		4
<ul> <li>Longo age 5 mol</li> <li>Time S Date</li> <li>Des ny</li> <li>Sounc</li> <li>Stange PM</li> <li>Denset5</li> <li>M-Fi</li> <li>AH* seconds</li> </ul>	1, Sachign: Source Land. 2, Sachign: Tene	Abaşa Gı	-3	
	4 C			

6. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

You can also drag the backlight slider on the control center to change the intensity of the touch screen.

### To configure the backlight active level on the control center:

**1.** Swipe down from the top of the screen to enter the control center.



- 2. You can do one of the following:
  - Drag the backlight slider.

When dragging the slider, the control center (except the backlight slider) and notification center will be hidden. You can view the intensity changes of the touch screen in real-time.



If you lift your finger, the control center and notification center will be shown again.

- Tap 🔆 . The intensity of the touch screen is changed to the highest.
- Tap 🙆

The intensity of the touch screen is changed to the lowest.

Backlight is configurable via web user interface at the path Settings->Preference.

## Language

The default language of the phone user interface is English. If the language of your web browser is not supported by the phone, the web user interface will use English by default. You can change the language for the phone user interface and the web user interface respectively.

### To change the language for the phone user interface:

- **1.** Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Language & Input->Language.
- **3.** Drag up and down to scroll through the list of available languages.

**4.** Tap the desired language.

÷	Lincinge	~
🔉 Lungaye Chipa,	🛞 Erginin(Ergini)	
🗂 Tres S Data	○ NHK中文(Culture S)	
Diversity	() \$199 \$19 (Chinasa, T)	
en tour	O Franken/Frankli	
a Changelfift	() Deutsch(Serman)	
G Tastoor	() talavalmiat)	
👕 MHI	() Palak (Policik)	
G APP Accounts	O Patra ApParagent	
	< 0 ⊑	

5. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

Text displayed on the phone user interface will change to the selected language.

### To change the language for the web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Preference.
- 2. Select the desired language from the pull-down list of Language.

ealinki, "							8 - 3	-	UT Mers
	Seine.	Roome 1	Reveale.	0588.ev	Trail		Serings	Circulors	Securita
INFRAME	1	ana an		Pipelit de l				HILL	
They differ		a Mara		<b>9</b> . m			6	Fisher Lat	
And the law		Tigli Tiray - Hel-		13. 17		9 9		and an art of the	
Manual .		toff the second		Augenta .	- 62			Mar	البود المحاطة
Anneston	-	410.5		Sec.				i saton	
		n, Tax		Walters	1				
CONCEPTER .		14001		here all the		New L			
11(47(0))				inter a second	80. H				
10.004	1	Jan		Selection .	~				
that	1 ( <del>1</del>	diprime in the analysis	10060	Velocity of The participation	14				
	2.0	na Wiljapa		transmist and the		Num	1		
Time				April 1	an e				
DOTAG DAY OF		1.17	and an						

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Text displayed on the web user interface will change to the selected language.

# **Input Method**

SIP-T58V/A smart media phone supports two kinds of input methods: Android Keyboard (AOSP) - English (US) and Google Pinyin. The default input method is English (US). You can change the current used input method.

### To change the input method:

- **1.** Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Language & Input->Current Input.
- **3.** Tap the desired input method in the pop-up dialog.



You can also long tap the following keys on the onscreen keyboard to change the input method: For Android Keyboard (AOSP) - English (US) input method:

1 Auto	6.3aa	Dwe	ait o	*1		
tivit			and and a			
	Ohte	ke hok na	rod.			
N Di	Englished, C) An onlywwer Watert			80 T	p	3
	10000023			90 I.	ji ji	i i i
ing in range but	A IS MAN	ų.	n m	P	4	
N24 -	1				-	1122
	~	0	123			

For Google Pinyin input method:



Note

Input method is configurable via phone user interface only.

## Time & Date

There are three ways to view the time and date via phone user interface:

- Viewing phone's time on the status bar.
- Viewing phone's time and date by digital clock widget (refer to Clock).
- Viewing phone's time and date in the control center.

You can configure the phone to obtain the time and date from the SNTP server automatically, or configure the time and date manually. If the phone cannot obtain the time and date from the Simple Network Time Protocol (SNTP) server, contact your system administrator for more information.

#### To configure the SNTP setting via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Time & Date->General.
- 3. Tap the Type field.
- 4. Tap SNTP Settings in the pop-up dialog box.
- 5. Tap the **Time Zone** field.
- Tap the time zone that applies to your area in the pop-up dialog box.
   The default time zone is "+8".
- Enter the domain name or IP address of SNTP server in the NTP Server1 and NTP Server2 field respectively.
- 8. Tap the Daylight Saving field.
- **9.** Tap the desired value in the pop-up dialog box.

**10.** Tap the **Location** field.

This field appears only if **Daylight Saving** field is selected to **Automatic**.

**11.** Tap the desired time zone name in the pop-up dialog box.

The default time zone name is "China(Beijing)".

<b>F</b>	G	SAMMAR .		¥
🕘 inconférier	t Type	SHTS Service	-	
🙋 🗆 ant 6 Dala	2.1 metone:	-9	4	
🛄 Ching	5. MIP Served,	and one of the second		
- Same	2, NTP Server2	and states		
G Change P.H	S Daylight Sciency	44:000	-	
() Basada	6. LOCO J. 04	Gentralit		
🗢 mu				
C. APP account		100		
	4	о п		

**12.** Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

Note Please refer to Appendix A - Time Zones for the list of available time zones on the IP phone.

### To configure the time and date manually via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Time & Date->General.
- 3. Tap the Type field.
- 4. Tap Manual Settings in the pop-up dialog box.
- 5. Enter the specific date and time in the corresponding fields.

e		Gerani		7
🔹 Louisvister	L-302	Ministe	stangs	4
🖬 Thresows	2 Dela	2006 -		
🖽 Dispiny	X."me	**	12 57	
🔹 Spand				
🙆 свощени				
G Skeladt				
🗢 40				
C PERSON	4	0	<b>n</b>	

**6.** Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

The time and date displayed on the touch screen will change accordingly.

You can configure the time format to display the time in 12 Hour format or 24 Hour format. This operation will affect the configuration of Alarm. For more information, refer to Alarm on page 252.

You can also configure the date format for the time and date that displays on the control center. There are 7 available date formats. For example, for the date format "WWW DD MMM", "WWW" denotes the abbreviation of the weekday, "DD" denotes the two-digit day, and "MMM" denotes the first three letters of the month.

The date formats available:

Date Format	<b>Example</b> (2016-09-12)
WWW MMM DD	Mon Sep 12
DD-MMM-YY	12-Sep-16
YYYY-MM-DD	2016-09-12
DD/MM/YYYY	12/09/2016
MM/DD/YY	09/12/16
DD MMM YYYY	12 Sep 2016
WWW DD MMM	Mon 12 Sep

To configure the date and time format via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Time & Date->Time & Date Format.
- 3. Tap the Date Format field.
- 4. Tap the desired date format in the pop-up dialog box.
- 5. Tap the **Time Format** field.
- 6. Tap the desired time format (**12 Hour** or **24 Hour**) in the pop-up dialog box.

-		9. <b></b> -8		4
🗿 - Linoquogo & Reser	C Data Roman	www.eevy	105	
🖆 Test Silver	2. Ins Marcol	Sel Hour	4	
🗖 Dialle				
🐳 Sound				
🔒 Change P.H.				
Barnott				
🧐 m 11				
C APT appears	100			

7. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

Time and date are configurable via web user interface at the path Settings->Time & Date.

## **Administrator Password**

The **Advanced** option is only accessible to the administrator. The default administrator password is "admin". For security reasons, you should change the default administrator password as soon as possible.

### To change the administrator password via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Advanced (default password: admin) ->Set Password.
- 3. Enter the current password in the Old PWD field.
- 4. Enter the new password in the **New PWD** field.
- 5. Re-enter the new password in the Confirm PWD field.

(#	50	1Paxone =		ý.
VC Ndash	1,007902		16	
🔤 Phone Look	Z Nev PAD			
a Sat Password	3 Contern PAD		6	
🔍 SAT KESI Ken				
🗧 Aulo Provision				
05 FWC International				
🔮 Rabaot				
🗿 Resolution (				
	$\triangleleft$	O	Ξ.	

6. Tap 🗹 to accept the change or <1 to cancel.

Administrator password is configurable via web user interface at the path Security->Password.

## **Key As Send**

You can set the "#" key or "*" key to perform as a send key while dialing.

#### To configure key as send via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->Key As Send.
- 3. Tap the Key As Send field.

4. Tap # or * in the pop-up dialog box, or tap **Disabled** to disable this feature.

(e.		wy As Bend		4
🦉 Netatani	1. Rep Aussiel	6		
🤨 Hatlane 🔏 Arcoynalar				
💐 Valti Red il				
O 050				
liniercom				
😫 Dal Completion				
to HyperBecon	Ā	0	ü	

5. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

Key as send is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->General Information.

## **Phone Lock**

You can lock your phone temporarily when you are not using it. This feature helps to protect your phone from unauthorized use.

When the phone is locked, the following you need to know:

All keys and screen are locked except the HEADSET key, Volume key, digit keys, # key, * key and Speakerphone key. You are only allowed to dial emergency numbers, reject incoming calls by tapping the **Reject** soft key, answer incoming calls by lifting the handset, pressing the Speakerphone key, the HEADSET key or tapping the **Answer** soft key, and end the call by hanging up the handset, pressing the Speakerphone key or tapping the **EndCall** soft key.

Note

The emergency number setting, if desired, must be made before lock activation. For more information, refer to Emergency Number on page 177.

#### To activate the phone lock via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Advanced (default password: admin) ->Phone Lock.
- 3. Tap the Lock Enable field.
- 4. Tap Enabled in the pop-up dialog box to enable this feature.
- 5. Enter the desired interval of automatic phone lock in the Auto Lock field.

The default timeout is 0. It means the phone will not be automatically locked. You need to long press  $\left[\frac{1}{2}\right]$  to lock it immediately when the phone is idle.

If set to other values except 0 (e.g., 5), the phone will be locked when the phone is inactive in idle screen for the designated time (in seconds).

æ		mmeLoo	
Market and	T. LOCA SINCK	ENDAGE	
Phone 1	z Astrone	-	
🔒 - Sei Pas			
a surves	Key		
🤹 441 Pr	ovision		
B PARAL	statesd		
Fabool			
Transe G	art 1		
	4	O	ά.

**6.** Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change.

When the phone is locked, the touch screen prompts "Phone locked." and displays the icon in the status bar.



To unlock the phone, you must know the phone unlock PIN. The default phone unlock PIN is "123".

### To unlock the phone via phone user interface:

1. Tap the screen or tap the locked key, the touch screen prompts "Unlock PIN".

2. Enter the PIN in the Unlock PIN field.



3. Press **OK** to unlock the phone.

The icon 🔝 disappears from the status bar.

You can long press  $\left[\frac{1}{2}\right]$  or wait for a period of time (if configured) to lock the phone again.

**Note** You can also unlock the phone by administrator password. When you enter the administrator password to unlock the phone, the phone will turn to the Change PIN screen.

To change the phone unlock PIN via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Change PIN.
- 3. Enter the desired value in the Old PIN, New PIN and Confirm PIN field respectively.

G		Tange PT4		×
C pairsonts	1.00798	(a		2
The SDAx	ZNAPN	Sar		
Ci Dispiny	3. Continue (P. M.	and .		-
🔹 Scard		-		
🤷 спазони				
🚯 Bhaladh				
e mn				
🗇 IPE locations				
	~	0	Ċ.	

**4.** Tap **v** to accept the change or **c** to cancel.

Note	The unlock PIN length must be within 15 digits.

#### To deactivate the phone lock via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Advanced (default password: admin) ->Phone Lock.
- 3. Tap the Lock Enable field.
- 4. Tap **Disabled** in the pop-up dialog box to disable this feature.

(C)		TURE Loca			ŝ,
W Ndash	1. LOOP C MARK	Dat		4	
S Phana Lank	2. Auto Lack	c			
Set Password					
SAT KES Nos					
📮 Aulo Provision					
05 FWC International					
🖶 Rabaot					
Brist Config					
	$\triangleleft$	0	C)		

5. Tap *I* to accept the change.

Phone lock is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->Phone Lock.

# **Audio Settings**

## Volume

For SIP-T58V/A smart media phone, you can adjust the following volume level:

- **Ringer volume**: Press the Volume key to adjust the ringer volume when the phone is idle or ringing. When adjusting ringer volume, the touch sound and notification sound volume will change as well. For more information on ring tones, touch sounds and/or notification sound, refer to Ring Tones on page 97, Touch Sounds on page 100 and/or Notification Sound on page 101.
- **Talking volume**: Press the Volume key to adjust the receiver volume of currently engaged audio devices (handset, speakerphone or headset) when the phone is in use.
- **Key tone volume**: Press the Volume key to adjust the key tone volume when the phone is on the dialing screen. For more information on key tone, refer to Key Tone on page 99.
- Media volume: Press the Volume key to adjust the media volume when playing audios/videos.

### To adjust the ringer volume when the phone is idle:

**1.** Press **i** to adjust the ringer volume.



To adjust the ringer volume when the phone is ringing:

1. Press I to adjust the ringer volume.



You can also press **rest interview of the selecting a ring tone.** For more information, refer to Ring Tones on page 97.

Note

If the ringer volume is adjusted to minimum, the icon  $\Box$  will appear on the status bar.

You can also drag the volume slider to adjust the ringer volume.

### To adjust the talking volume:

When the phone is during a call:

1. Press <u>restriction</u> to adjust the volume of currently engaged audio device (handset, speakerphone or headset).



You can also drag the volume slider to adjust the talking volume.

### To adjust the key tone volume:

When the phone is on the dialing screen:

1. Press I _____ to adjust the key tone volume.



You can also drag the volume slider to adjust the key tone volume.

#### To adjust the media volume:

You can adjust the media volume in multiple scenarios. The following takes playing the audios by **FileManager** application as example:

1. Press _____ to adjust the media volume.

	FreManager	_			
ptent Statute (2.575(5.372)	O. Select AU(0/2)	$\tau_{\rm s}^{\rm a}$	Ū.	ъ	$\cdot e$
💷 (Peoloon)5)	0 (ii) (iii)	-		THU	
🗸 Autoria	C (E Stort 1 199				
	d 0 0				

You can also drag the volume slider to adjust the media volume.

# **Ring Tones**

Ring tones are used to indicate incoming calls. You can select different ring tones to distinguish different accounts registered on your phone, or to distinguish your phone from your neighbor's.

#### To select a ring tone for the phone via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Sound->Ring Tones->Common.
- 3. Drag up and down to scroll through the list of available ring tones.
- 4. Tap the desired ring tone.

6		Hing Tamer	
Langsage Siepui	🛞 Binglane		
Tirre & Dare	🖯 Bing2.wtv		
🖬 Nopke	C) ReigSave		
🔹 Scool	Otherser		
🔒 ihenge/iki	() BigSane		
Distant	C) Ringbaste		
8 HA	C) HeigiCover		
5 AM 6000478	O thickware		
	<	0	

5. (Optional.) Press I _____ to adjust the ringer volume.

6. Tap 🛫 to accept the change or <____ to cancel.

A ring tone for the phone is configurable via web user interface at the path

Settings->Preference->Ring Type.

#### To select a ring tone for the account via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Sound->Ring Tones.
- **3.** Tap the desired account.
- 4. Drag up and down to scroll through the list of available ring tones.
- 5. Tap the desired ring tone.

If **Common** is selected, this account will use the ring tone selected for the phone.

÷.		Hing Tunna		4
🕒 . Langa ayo 6 k pu	S CATTOR			
Time S. Dula	C Ring1 war/			
🔁 Diagony	Bing? www			
et stand	Othestow			
🙆 скорелян	C Regilinar			
C Dumon	C RingS Aw			
😤 MHFI	O RECEIVE			
S APPENDANCE	C Massioner			
	4	0	C1	

- 6. (Optional.) Press I _____ to adjust the ringer volume.
- 7. Tap 🚽 to accept the change or <1 to cancel.

A ring tone for the account is configurable via web user interface at the path **Account->Basic->Ring Type**.

To upload a custom ring tone for your phone via web user interface:

1. Click on Settings->Preference.

2. In the **Upload Ringtone** field, click **Browse** to locate a ring tone file (the file format must be *.wav) from your local system.

əafink I <del></del>	3.44	Recent	Network -	Service .	. In solar	an Selle	Densing Second
Art level of	1			Secondaria in	14		mar.
(marchite)	ie.	rðesk Filke fræð sett		Annual A	ľ	9	enation and any reality of adapt to adapt to
orden and a second s	L.	Administration Administration Administration		r Num a Anton	1	9 9	tern de oktivens pe
versioners versioners		ethor Geographia		ologijaji Posrekadilja	2	Vern	
100 2000				and the second second second	ara -		
war Mar	•••	lano Innor for program (* Cas Victoria	x	Mailani Mailonadhna Foireandhn	- - -	e	

3. Click **Upload** to upload the file.

The custom ring tone appears in the pull-down list of **Ring Type**.

You can only delete the custom ringtone by clicking **Del** in the **Ring Type** field.

Note The priority of ring tone for an incoming call on the phone is as follows: Contact ring tone (refer to Adding Contacts) >Group ring tone (refer to Adding Groups) >Account ring tone >Phone ring tone.

Single custom ring tone file must be within 8MB. Uploading custom ring tones for your phone is configurable via web user interface only.

# **Key Tone**

If you enable key tone, the phone will produce a sound when you press the keypad or tap any key on the onscreen dial pad.

#### To enable key tone via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Sound->Key Tone.

3. Tap the **On** radio box in the **Key Tone** field.

G1		Key Tone		¥
<ul> <li>Company Sirper</li> <li>Time S Data</li> <li>Classry</li> <li>Classry</li> <li>Classry</li> <li>Classry</li> <li>Stassen</li> <li>ANY excession</li> </ul>	1. FayTona.	<b>39 Q</b> 1	Oor	
	4	0	iii	

**4.** Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

Key tone is configurable via web user interface at the path **Features**->**Audio**.

# **Touch Sounds**

If you enable touch sounds, the phone will produce a sound when you tap an option on the touch screen.

### To enable touch sounds via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Sound->Touch Sounds.
- 3. Tap the **On** radio box in the **Touch Sounds** field.

		ushkimi i		
<ul> <li>Langa age 1 Mpur</li> <li>Tares without</li> </ul>	t Tana Signar	8 04	<> by	
🖽 traky				
🔹 Scard				
🔒 Change Eill				
G Rhersch				
👻 🛤 🕂 i				
🔆 APP species				
	- A	0		

**4.** Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

**Note** Touch sound is configurable via phone user interface only.

# **Notification Sound**

The phone will produce a notification sound when receiving a notification (e.g., incoming email notification).

### To select a notification sound for the phone via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Sound.
- 3. Tap the Notification Sound field.
- 4. Tap the desired notification sound in the pop-up dialog box.

.e.	Skali	eahan soara	N.		
	nopus			12	
Tra LEas	Lalende				15
T TRAN	Mis.			4	
M Red	Moonbeam				
di Hearth	Picie Oust				
6 Skatuat	Polaris				
- mm	-to flux			_	
S Manut	Corta		cH		
	<	Q	E		

- 5. (Optional.) Press [ _____ to adjust the notification sound.
- 6. Tap **OK** to accept the change or **Cancel** to cancel.

Notification sound is configurable via phone user interface only.

## **Silent Mode**

Note

If you turn on the silent mode, the IP phone won't produce ring tone/key tone/touch sound/notification sound from phone's speaker.

#### To enable the silent mode via phone user interface, do one of the following:

Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
 Tap Settings->Basic->Sound.

Tap the **On** radio box in the **Silent Mode** field.

4	5			4
😭 Langença d'Arpa.	1, Ring Tories			5
🕅 Time A Lave	2. Key Tone			5
🔯 Nepier	a looce Stands			5
🔹 trani	4. Notifeation Sound	Met		
🎒 Thengo 🖓 M	3 Silent Mode	(i) B1	(1 p+	
Diversorb				
8 m+1				
G 49 courts				
	- <b>O</b>	0		

Tap  $\checkmark$ to accept the change or  $\lt$ to cancel.

- Press i _____ to adjust the ringer volume to minimum.
- Swipe down from the top of the screen to enter the control center and toggle **Silent** on.



Note

Silent mode is configurable via phone user interface only.

You may have no permission to turn on the silent mode. Contact your system administrator for more information.

# **Contact Management**

This section provides the operating instructions for managing contacts. Topics include:

- Local Directory
- Blacklist
- Remote Phone Book
- Mobile Contacts

# **Local Directory**

The built-in phone directory can store the names and phone numbers of your contacts. You can store up to 1000 contacts and 48 groups in your phone's local directory. You can add new groups and contacts, edit, delete or search for a contact, or simply dial a contact number from the local directory.

## **Adding Groups**

**1.** Tap 👤 .

### To add a group to the local directory:

10 ve	and atom		40.00
6	· Local Directory		
	· Giedelet		
â			<b>a</b>
۲		0	
	4	0 0	

- 2. Tap Settings.
- 3. Tap New Group.
- 4. Enter the desired group name in the highlighted field.

	÷	nee So	100	9	💷 Solar 49000 💷		L. II		<b>1</b> 0		
8	Ŧ	the s		2							
_		(incluin)									
q		w	¢	r.	$\mathbb{E}^{[n]}_{\mathbb{E}}$	$\mathbf{\hat{x}}_{i}^{(i)}$	ų.	$  ^{\dagger}$	۰ '	9	0
	<b>a</b> )	ંક	d	8 Ø	g	), ji	, i	- Ke	1		Sone:
0		r	×	c	Ŷ.	ь	п	m	£.	2	ö
1114		12	Z.						61	54	114

- 5. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change.
- 6. Tap 上 after the group name to specify a ring tone for the group.

7. Tap the desired ring tone in the pop-up dialog box.

ter ur						09.54
	11 30.9		Hoj			1 With
15	- Caret	Adlo			X	
	-	Birgf way				
		Straf2 www				
	A HER	Sing3.way				
		Stuplyon				
192		RingSwaw				
		Conce		ek.	- 5	
			NO.	Ē		

If **Auto** is selected, this group will use the ring tone according to the priority: Contact ring tone (refer to Adding Contacts) >Account ring tone (refer to Ring Tones) >Phone ring tone (refer to Ring Tones). If a specific ring tone is selected, this group will use the ring tone according to the priority: Contact ring tone (refer to Adding Contacts) >Group ring tone.

8. Tap **OK** to accept the change.

## **Editing Groups**

## To edit a group in the local directory:

100-100	*				10	77.55
	Q J. Boards Soliciau • Local Directory	2			48-107	
٠	Aves • Hotes:					
હ				0		*
		4	Q	ă		

**1.** Tap 🔔.

- 2. Tap Settings.
- **3.** Tap the desired group.

4. Tap / after the group name.

511	E NEA B	rosp	9	Belevi di			2. 11		niy in	
6	UT (CERS)	6	1							
	- Discill	e								
ų	w	•	1	£."	$\boldsymbol{\xi}_{i}^{2}$	U.		0	p '	C
- 0	ંટક	8 9 <b>d</b>	8	្តែ	h	Æ	k		r	iane.
4	x.	×.	c	×.	b	n	m	÷.	- <b>4</b>	20
MARCE.	-15	10							- 53	322

- **5.** Edit the group name in the highlighted field.
- **6.** Tap **I** to accept the change.

## **Deleting Groups**

## To delete a group from the local directory:

**1.** Tap **1**.



2. Tap Settings.

Tap 💼 before the desired group name. 3.

The touch screen prompts the following warning:

雪10	F.				07.99
-	+ hosticae * 130 Emility	C 544	483011	1.1	*
8	ID AVAN	Der erb Ganocia	i seecled g	343? OK	
S			1		
		4	O	ä	

Tap **OK** to accept the change or **Cancel** to cancel. 4.

## **Adding Contacts**

You can add contacts to the local directory in one of the following ways:

- Manually
- From call history
- From a remote phone book .

## **Adding Contacts Manually**

To add a contact to the local directory manually:

1. 1	ар	L	•
------	----	---	---

**			(7651
	avdi Store	40.00	
~	· Local Directory		
	• Gleckin		
		And I wanted	
		<b>O</b>	22
	4	0 0	
Тар	<b>A</b>		

If you want to add a contact to the specified contact group, you can tap the contact group

2.

first, and then tap

3. Enter the name and the office, mobile or other numbers in the corresponding fields.

×		w Cometa	1
	fires p	Local Directory	
	Haver	log	
	QU) is a Monabler	1024	
	lekob dia 15 p. mise	E.	
	(rter Kinder	te	
	Account.	8200 at	
	Ringi	Arm	
	$\triangleleft$	O D	

- 4. Tap the Account field.
- 5. Tap the desired account in the pop-up dialog box.

If **Auto** is selected, the phone will use the default account when placing calls to the contact from the local directory.

- 6. Tap the **Ring** field.
- 7. Tap the desired ring tone in the pop-up dialog box.

If **Auto** is selected, this contact will use the ring tone according to the priority: Group ring tone (refer to Adding Groups) >Account ring tone (refer to Ring Tones)>Phone ring tone (refer to Ring Tones).

- 8. Tap the **Photo** field.
- 9. Tap the desired photo in the pop-up dialog box.
- **10.** Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or tap  $\lt$  and then tap **Discard** to cancel.
- **Note** If the contact already exists in the directory, the touch screen will prompt "Contact name already exists!".

## **Adding Contacts from Call History**

To add a contact to the local directory from call history:

- **1.** Tap 🚺 .
- 2. Drag up and down to view the list of call history.

**3.** Tap () after the desired entry.

×	100	story Genal	8		
	 2.4	м	2. Sybrd	an a	
	Nare.	1055			
	Bande	1015			
	Tore	Todaya	6:04		
	Lice)	The I			
	Durcton	00:07			
					2/10
	$\triangleleft$	0			

- 4. Tap Add.
- **5.** Edit the corresponding fields.

×	New	÷	
9	Group:	Local Directory	4
	Hares:	1665	
	0 Yes Hundler	unsis	
	Motale Newtown	OWNERS	
	Ofer Karbe:	Oldriumlait	4
	Actions.	8.00	
	De su	A.10	

6. Tap 🛫 to accept the change.

The entry is successfully saved to the local directory.
# Adding Contacts from a remote phone book

To add a contact to the local directory from a remote phone book:

**1.** Tap ____->**Remote Phone Book**.



**2.** Tap the desired remote phone book.

The phone then connects to the remote phone book and proceeds to load it. The contacts in the remote phone book are displayed on the touch screen.

**3.** Tap (1) after the desired contact in the remote phone book.



4. Tap Add.

**5.** Edit the corresponding fields.

×	NOW	Contact	
	g Smar	Lood Dinday	
	Starie.	Ter:	
	Office the whee	1222	
	Wearly, R yorker	By Backer	
	00 ar Nortow:	Ols Number	
	Aprilar:	Vere	
	449	auto .	

6. Tap to accept the change or tap and then tap Discard to cancel.
 If the contact already exists in the local directory, the touch screen will prompt "Overwrite the original contact?". Tap OK to overwrite the original contact in the local directory or Cancel to cancel.

For more information on remote phone book operation, refer to Remote Phone Book on page 121.

# **Editing Contacts**

**1.** Tap 👤 .

To edit a contact in the local directory:

ie ia	0			-	No.	-iña
	Q A	I leny		0	<b>1</b> 1991	
-	• Last Sector	Tom		œ		
-	* Dired #		THE CAMPE			
-				2245		
*				0		*
		4	0 1			

2. Tap () after the desired contact.

If the contact was added to a specified contact group, you can tap the contact group first, and then tap () after the desired contact.

**3.** Tap the desired field to edit the contact information.

×		Constant Distalls		
	. E # d	L. Baytist	ii Datet	
	area	Local Direc	અંગ	
100	Social States	Ton		
$\leq$	01 es	e Hueriovi. 1024		D
	Hobi	le filumber:		
	0056	Norkse	1	
	4000	ont Sano	-	-2/2
	$\triangleleft$	0		

You can tap or to change the contact you want to edit.

4. Tap 🛹 to accept the change or tap < and then tap **Discard** to cancel.

# **Deleting Contacts**

To delete a contact from the local directory:

**1.** Tap ____.



2. Tap () after the desired contact.

If the contact was added to a specified contact group, you can tap the contact group first, and then tap nafter the desired contact.

3. Tap Delete.

The touch screen prompts the following warning:

*				
		Ji. Date		
	Delete	selected hem?		
	Cancel		K (	
	WERTHING.	*51 Û		
	994146456			
Ш	NOTE:		100	46
	$\triangleleft$	0		

4. Tap **OK** to accept the change or **Cancel** to cancel.

## To delete all contacts:

**1.** Tap 🔔.

19-100	,			-0.01
•	Q A	r Inny	0	<b>1</b> 999
	<ul> <li>Last Switch</li> </ul>	Τοπ		
	• Disc dist	1002	Ø	
		- Tat	ira Canatti	1
			0	
		71		
		A 0		

- 2. Tap Settings.
- 3. Tap the Select All radio box.
- **4.** Tap **1**.



The touch screen prompts the following warning:

5. Tap **OK** to accept the change or **Cancel** to cancel.

# **Uploading Contact Photos**

To upload a new custom photo for the contact via web user interface:

- **1.** Click on **Directory**->**Local Directory**.
- Click Upload Photo, and then locate and upload a photo file from your local computer.
   The web user interface prompts "Upload success!".

Yealink		togon:
Techinik (s)	Maham Annah Polanti Downy Postary Petlag	Broday Analy
West Oncore Read Incore Read Reset and read Incore Reading Reading	Trac.     Karnel     Box market     adde jament     pdata gament       Frig     202	Action of the second se

You can click **Delete Photo** to delete the custom photo.

**Note** The phone only supports *.png, *.jpg, *.jpeg and *.bmp format files. The file size must be less than 2M.

You can only delete custom photos.

#### To change the custom photo for the contact via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Local Directory.
- 2. Click the desired contact you want to edit.
- 3. Select the desired photo from the pull-down list of **Photo**.

/salink 👞		
ealink	Autos Format Boyers UNNES Pathary States	Station Manage
Luci Direttiny	ner iftigete abblante intraste divisione	HATE
Solarde Alarae Roet		
et an cultures		Date of a state of a
ortiny	t N New York (not ) the state of the Control (States)	rodine Hove to cartist for societ
	erve in the last sector in the l	t more the proved prov A not an oral of Sentectores to an oral
	Notificate 227 Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec.	lagent Second of a Million L
	All an	Captor Chill Paper Italian (Chillion Bushington) and an anno 1990 Italian (Chillion
	New Mind Control - Control Con	in energia
	The lite sector	

4. Click **Edit** to accept the change.

When you place a call to the contact or receive a call from the contact, the touch screen will display the contact photo.

## **Placing Calls to Contacts**

To place a call to a contact from the local directory:

- EP 1007 00 a 4 Jeny Sanch Section 00 ŧ. 12201246366 Toint 03 trat Dicdist Tatal 2 Contacta n e . 4 Ö
- **1.** Tap 🔔.

- **2.** If the contact was added to a specified contact group, you can tap the contact group first, and then do one of the following:
  - Tap the desired contact.
    - If only one number for the contact is stored in the local directory, the IP phone will dial out the number.
    - If multiple numbers for the contact are stored in the local directory, tap the desired number to dial out.
  - Tap 🚺 after the desired contact.
    - If only one number for the contact is stored in the local directory, tap **Send** to dial out the number.

• If multiple numbers for the contact are stored in the local directory, tap **Send** to display all numbers.



Tap the desired number to dial out.

# **Searching for Contacts**

To search for a contact in the local directory:

**1.** Tap 👤 .



- 2. Do one of the following :
  - Tap Search.



Enter a few continuous characters of the contact name or continuous numbers of the contact number (office, mobile or other number) using the onscreen keyboard.

The contacts whose name or phone number matches the characters entered will appear on the touch screen. You can dial from the result list.

- Tap the desired letter (e.g., T) along the right side to jump to contacts whose names start with T or t.



Drag up and down to select the desired contact to view or dial out.

## **Importing/Exporting Contact Lists**

You can manage your phone's local directory via phone user interface or web user interface. But you can only import or export the contact list via web user interface.

#### To import an XML contact list file via web user interface:

1. Click on Directory->Local Directory.

**2.** Click **Import XML** to locate and upload a contact list file (the file format must be *.xml) from your local system.

Yealinki							tryin)
TECHNIK	Sain	1000	en Ness	eerk OSSin	nj ji Penna	44 Sentres	Miletary Security
And Souther	200	110	20.00		79 L I	Handler Han	a new a
Inc. Destay	Control of the second s	100 1000 1 T 2000 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T				el Sello el Sello el Sello el Sello el Sello el Sello re ( d'Anno el re ( anno el r	An in an an influence of the bid where the device of the bid where the device of the bid where the device of the bid rest of the bid of the bid of the bid rest of the bid of the bid of the bid rest of the bid of t

The web user interface prompts "The original contact will be covered, continue?".

**3.** Click **OK** to complete importing the contact list.

### To import a CSV contact list file via web user interface:

- **1.** Click on **Directory**->**Local Directory**.
- **2.** Click **Import CSV** to locate and upload a contact list file (the file format must be *.csv) from your local system.

ealinki	-	page 7				ingo
	Abdas	fer a	all Debau	Constant of	Instants Scholings	Concerns a second
incidentery.	balant.	-	() ( <b>10-1</b> -1-1-1)		inter all services	HOTE -
Tacting (0.5)	1	100	1000		101 Carl 1	
Sea or Same	14	Same	100		115444	and increase, Marking Mark Control of Long-Am
dia ana	1.1	10.000	120		Colomy -	I the design block of and
Harrison and south	4.2	haden -	245		ALC	The state of the second
Here Lidents	and the second se	yanes 👘	1000		et serat.	7
1 25.0		Tes (	122		20 Set 1	<ul> <li>Selet &amp; Castler 1 (Ruichted)</li> </ul>
and the second s						<ul> <li>Fund the second state on second state of the second s</li></ul>
PROBABILITY.	6.2				1	in additional technological
						and a second
setta j	X	a succession			the second second second	I Mariana and
	1.000	1.000	Alter Street	wires of the second	and a difference of	Tori in fordade Baddel
	ancon	1.	1 12 01	W76.2 54/303		<ul> <li>Costs des contacts you real</li> <li>The form is the contacts of the form</li> </ul>
	Autor			8985541363		for the Company of the
	2.10.000			MARKS .		C
	A release	28 H			1967 - P	
	100000				No. State and state and state	Street in Second to all
	PADE BUTCH			1 460    U	Contraction of the second of the	COST OF STREET, ST. 17
	They are a series	1				
	200 0000				C et a Ball a	NOCT
	246 (1996) -	5	č –		to and Control	to said a set of a set
	and the	1	Lainset	and the second se		a capitos
	200			- Exercised a	1000	Contraction of the
	0.000	- 3	Sector sector	COLUMN THE P	and the second se	The second stars have been
	1.060		a antes de factado			where American

3. (Optional.) Check the Show Title checkbox.

It will prevent importing the title of the contact information which is located in the first line of the CSV file.

4. (Optional.) Check the **Delete Old Contacts** checkbox.

It will delete all existing contacts while importing the contact list.

	-51	in the last	towners -	Reneark 6	ssing Fears	w Sottings	Directory Secality
Dain			hali a Oli tarla.				10111
0.000		- 14 Servi	- Discharge	e tre table the be	• Cli Arli •	- Ca	and the server of
		data inte	961.536	a Folk arts	and and a second	- 14	👩 na tre e debarrar qu
	$\dot{\omega}$	-	ani .	<u>80</u>	1912	- U	PCNO OH
	2	5.07		- W	262		
	1215						

5. Click **Import** to complete importing the contact list.

To export a contact list via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Local Directory.
- 2. Click Export XML (or Export CSV).

calink i	States	102888	Certaeric	booker	Page in	Servises	e e Dreater Security
das darahay	No. 2	<b>Fei 7</b>		nicina CN	dian (	Alter 1 P.	1000
dimensional second	and the second se	1800	130			Al landar at	N N Con Lot (Reliefs)
10.000 P10.00	100 C	UB25	1004			dure:	A contain contract time also
6 m la		lare (	5712			Shine and the	As reader their dents.
the Collins		ning -	50.75			Alterative T	1.1.1.914
CONTRACTOR OF A		General .	225			Zione L	
110	and the second sec	3 m 1	1221			Alleria	Davis Gridau Math
	+						Children in the little store from the Children store of the store from the
a maintaine -	1						concerne la care avier ao
1201	1						
	and the second second	1.00		-	1 March	et Del 17 -	
	anne.			and provide	6 ( ⁻		a the first state of
	4.00			0.5			Collection and a
	- 2 to dealer			0.	Sec.	-13	
		é.			in 1 Alte	. in code.	Same Conception of
	The second second	0		-			1000
		A.8.			-Rinne	No. And	<ul> <li>Dir Street all all an even even</li> </ul>
		100			1.14	Canal I	and any interpapts
	201.0	Alterna a	et) (e	and the second s	12	- 0	A Court
	1.10	2.4		transferred in	in the second		A CONTRACTOR
	- 1985	1.6.64	it chain and -	PARTING	Second Co.	Č.	Character fei fen febrer
	7	e 15	NAL)	- and the	Land Ch		

3. Click Save to save the contact list to your local system.

Note Importing/exporting contact lists is available via web user interface only.

# **Blacklist**

2.

Тар

The built-in phone directory can store names and phone numbers for a blacklist. You can store up to 30 contacts; add, edit, delete or search for a contact in the blacklist directory, and even call a contact from the blacklist directory. Incoming calls from the blacklist directory contacts will be rejected automatically.

To add a contact to the blacklist directory manually:

·@ 100		_	loz
•	Q Jo Danish Datings • Lasel Datatoy		ele rost
۰	• Blocks		u
ę		0	::
	4	0 0	2

1. Tap ____->Blacklist.

**3.** Enter the contact's name and the office, mobile or other numbers in the corresponding fields.

×	NEW	Goniaci	4
9	0.000	59.630	20
	Bein.	aryke	
	Office Number:	3034	<u>.</u>
	Roble Number		
	One North		
	Account	Auto	2
	Photo:		
	$\triangleleft$	сп	

- 4. Tap the Account field.
- 5. Tap the desired account in the pop-up dialog box.

If **Auto** is selected, the phone will use the default account when placing calls to the contact from the blacklist directory.

6. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or tap  $\lt$  and then tap **Discard** to cancel.

#### To add a contact to the blacklist directory from the local directory:

- **1.** Tap ____.
- 2. Tap () after the desired contact.

If the contact was added to a specified contact group, you can tap the contact group first, and then tap () after the desired contact.

3. Tap Blacklist.

The touch screen prompts the following warning:



#### 4. Tap **OK** to accept the change.

For operating instructions on editing, deleting, placing calls to and/or searching for contacts in the blacklist directory, refer to the operating instructions of Editing Contacts on page 110, Deleting Contacts on page 111, Placing Calls to Contacts on page 115 and/or Searching for Contacts on page 116.

# **Remote Phone Book**

You can add contacts to the local directory, search for a contact, or simply dial a contact number from the remote phone book.

You can configure your new phone to access up to 5 remote phone books. The phone supports up to 5000 remote phone book entries. For the access URL of the remote phone book, contact your system administrator.

For operating instructions on placing calls to and/or searching for contacts in the remote phone book, refer to the operating instructions of Placing Calls to Contacts on page 115 and/or Searching for Contacts on page 116.

## **Configuring an Access URL**

To configure an access URL for a remote phone book via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Remote Phone Book.
- 2. Enter the access URL in the Remote URL field.

3. Enter the name in the Display Name field.

	Satur.	doorani R	e hekork	055829	lauto	Soulian	Directory	Seconda
und modes	130	-	6.00L		- Anton	Lain .	<b>HOLE</b>	
Contraction of the local		States Training	air)		2-4		Senda File	ata Bash
Departs Pharm all tak	3						Printers, and Accurate to	Restances Manufactures
Paul Philippin	<b>1</b> .2						<ul> <li>Sectors Front</li> <li>For Charter</li> </ul>	in spectrum
The second second	4/							5. C. S. S.
LURY .	2						Sec.	prosesso de
Mathian D.	24						Programme	la normana per
	deserit a	en ja ja kata	i: 0	a land			ancore .	
1.0.000	1	in the AD	24 D	(109				

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

**Note** An access URL for a remote phone book is configurable via web user interface only.

## **Accessing the Remote Phone Book**

To access your remote phone book via phone user interface:

- **1.** Tap _____-> **Remote Phone Book**.
- 2. Tap the desired remote phone book.

The phone then connects to the remote phone book and proceeds to load it. The contacts in the remote phone book are displayed on the touch screen.

0 1.	353522	22274	
vidi Sidu yu	×1410	0 1 4	1107
.ocsi Oliveziory	1 Test	Φ	
ante sun Pillane Rock.	Tevt2	œ	
Blocks:		0	
	Xmy1	0	
	Xm/2	Ð	21
	acal Directory Reference Plance Rock	Accel Directory	seed Diversey Mercare Phone Root Social Soc

You can tap  $\lt$  to go back to the idle screen.

# **Incoming/Outgoing Call Lookup**

You can enable the phone to present the caller/callee identity stored in the remote phone book when receiving/placing a call.

To configure incoming/outgoing call lookup and update time interval via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Remote Phone Book.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Incoming/Outgoing Call Lookup.
- Enter the desired refresh period in the Update Time Interval(Seconds) field. The default value is 21600.

olink 👾	Habe	Ratard Balantik	Ibasing taxis	are Continue	Dealer Anal
of moon		6479 92 10 L		tele det	NOTE
an an an an	2000 at 10	a san, Apartaha ya	ing .		himse done with
nistististen. Nik	1				This basis is shown you'd developed a state of a set. I do it, we
and the second second	1. 1. 1.				the contract data of them by, and reasons the short
Sector real	42				W/
101	89				The second
dictant un				- 22	Harris and hereby
-	access:	Viscone (all pokis (	lindha 🔅		
a caral -	participation of	starte besets			

4. Click Confirm to accept the change.

# **Mobile Contacts**

The first time your IP phone pairs and connects to your Bluetooth-enabled mobile phone, you will be asked if you would like to sync phone contacts temporarily. If allowed, the phone contacts will be imported to the mobile contacts directory of your IP phone. For more information, refer to Bluetooth-Enabled Mobile Phone on page 143.

You can add a contact to the local directory or blacklist directory from mobile contacts. You cannot add a contact to the mobile contacts directory on your IP phone.

**Note** If you disconnect the Bluetooth-enabled mobile phone from IP phone or disable the IP phone to sync phone contacts, the mobile contacts directory will disappear.

For operating instructions on placing calls to and/or searching for contacts in the mobile contacts directory, refer to the operating instructions of Placing Calls to Contacts on page 115 and/or Searching for Contacts on page 116.

To add a contact to the local directory from mobile contacts directory:

- **1.** Tap _____->**Mobile Contacts**.
- 2. Drag up and down to view the list of Mobile Contacts.

**3.** Tap (1) after the desired entry.

*	, i	Suriam Details		
	200	2.0 CAT	ALC: ALC:	
	Skrie Name	liars		
1	Ciff Security	ber: 10885		
0	Web is Rat	uba: 1779957478	25.52	
	Other Num	3461		
				35/151
	$\triangleleft$	0		

- 4. Tap Add.
- 5. Edit the corresponding fields.

×	Sev.	Centert 🗸 🗸
9	Broax	Loud Directory
	Norse	trany
	Office Number	15805
	weble sumber	1728x210(282452
	anse Maroor	Urbots
	Assert	Auto
	Reg.	Auro
	4	0 🗆

6. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or tap < and then tap **Discard** to cancel.

The entry is successfully saved to the local directory.

### To add a contact to the blacklist directory from the mobile contacts directory:

- **1.** Tap _____ -> Mobile Contacts.
- 2. Tap () after the desired contact.
- 3. Tap Blacklist.

**4.** Edit the corresponding fields.

×	Nen	Contaas	2
	Group	Beckini	4
	Harne/	Lary .	0
	Office Mutchert		
	Mobile Skoniker	1779504282452	12 12
	Other Munities	- CKINamber	2
	(2000)TE	A.20	×
	PECKY	Dottern:	
	<	0 🗆	

5. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or tap  $\lt$  and then tap **Discard** to cancel.

The entry is successfully saved to the blacklist directory.

**Note** The contact that be added to the local directory or blacklist directory will not disappear, after you disconnect the mobile phone from the IP phone.

#### To update the mobile contacts directory:

- **1.** Tap _____-> Mobile Contacts.
- 2. Tap 🦳 .

The touch screen will prompt "Updating, please wait...", you need to authorize the IP phone to sync the contacts temporarily on the mobile phone.



After updating, the contacts you add, edit, delete on the mobile phone will sync to the mobile contacts directory.

Note

If you disconnect the mobile phone from IP phone while the IP phone is updating the mobile phone book. The touch screen will prompt "Fail to download mobile contacts!", and the mobile contacts directory will disappear from the IP phone directory list.

# **Call History Management**

The SIP-T58V/A smart media phone maintains call history lists of Missed calls, Placed calls, Received calls and Forwarded calls. Each call history list supports up to 100 entries. You can view call history, place a call, add a contact or delete an entry from the call history list.

History record feature is enabled by default, if you don't want to save the call history, you can disable the feature.

# **Viewing History Records**

#### To view call history:

**1.** Tap 🛃 .

The touch screen displays all call records.

	A.	te 🖬 Tam	٩	10 TO.
-	· Allaced Calls	Call John	Ø	
	Misted Calls	Call Tan	۵	
1	Powedata	Kitty	G	
	Research Collin	Call Tre	œ	
e.	Forward of the	Tam.	®	
		Carl Torre	0	8

2. Drag up and down to scroll.

You can tap **Missed Calls**, **Placed Calls**, **Received Calls** or **Forwarded Calls** to view entries in each call list directly.

**3.** Tap () after the desired entry.

The detailed information of the entry appears on the touch screen.

*		He	tory fietalls		
	tard .	N bit	Eas dat	E Itek	
	27	Name:	Tom		
	1	Naribat	1024		
		1014.	1003/12/08		- X-
		LINE	Line 1		
		Dustron	00:00		
					2/14
		1	A 1	1	2040

# **Placing a Call from History Records**

## To place a call from the call history list:

**1.** Tap 📞 .

The touch screen displays all call records.

	Remark.	te 🖬 fam	Φ	10 TO 1
•	· AllLocal Cells	Calific trans	Ø	
	Wash Sala	Call Tom	۵	
L.	Roveda	State Stray	G	
	Research Gulla	Callel Tom	œ	
	Forward and	W III Tom	®	
1		C MI Tom	۲	ý.

2. Drag up and down to scroll.

You can tap **Missed Calls**, **Placed Calls**, **Received Calls** or **Forwarded Calls** to view entries in each call list directly.

**3.** Tap the desired entry.

# Adding a Contact to the Blacklist

#### To add a contact to the blacklist directory from the call history list:

**1.** Tap 🛃 .

The touch screen displays all call records.

<del>- 1</del> 10	0			103
	Remark.	C III Tam	0	10 10)
~	· Allaced Celle	Call John	Ø	
	Mared Calls	Call Tan	۵	
	Roveola	Kitty	G	
	Reacticals	Call Tam	œ	
	Forward of the late	Tom.	®	
		Carl Tom	0	×
		< 0	0	

2. Drag up and down to scroll.

You can tap **Missed Calls**, **Placed Calls**, **Received Calls** or **Forwarded Calls** to view entries in each call list directly.

- **3.** Tap ( ) after the desired entry.
- 4. Tap Blacklist.

×	Nea	Gentel		ų
	Group:	lladen)		
	Harra	Tops		
	Office Skiniker	1054		
	Mobile Member	CREATE	4	
	Otiet Humber:	Gis Kumlan	- 22	
	Access	Jano	1	
	Places	1999au		
	4	0 0		

5. Enter the desired values in the corresponding fields.

6. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or tap  $\lt$  and then tap **Discard** to cancel.

For more information, refer to Blacklist on page 120.

# **Deleting History Records**

#### To delete an entry from the call history list:

**1.** Tap 🚺.

The touch screen displays all call records.

<b># 10</b>	0			103
	Remark.	C III fam	0	101 TEL
~	· Allbook Celle	Call John	Ø	
	Market Calls	Call tan	Ø	
	Roveola	Kitty	G	
	Reaction	Call Tom	œ	
	Forwarded Calls	Tom .	œ	
		Call Tom	e	*
		< 0		

2. Drag up and down to scroll.

You can tap **Missed Calls**, **Placed Calls**, **Received Calls** or **Forwarded Calls** to view entries in each call list directly.

- **3.** Tap ( ) after the desired entry.
- 4. Tap Delete.

The touch screen prompts the following warning:

x		. too	topistana 📊			
	( ) and (	1.K	166		-	
I	1	bara Deleti	n=) E the record	i)		
		Concel		08		
		4	c	Ä		2214

5. Tap **OK** to confirm the deletion or **Cancel** to cancel.

### To delete all entries from the call history list:

**1.** Tap 🛃

The touch screen displays all call records.

÷ 10	0			1034
100	Retropy.	Con Tam	() (C) (C)	
~	· AllLocal Cells	C Albin	Ø	
	Marked Calls	C Tan tan	Ø	
1	Powedata	Retty Take Street	G I	
	Respectivity	C III Tom	® D	
	Forward of Calls	W Tom	0	
		C M Tom	0	×
		< 0	0	

2. Drag up and down to scroll.

You can tap **Missed Calls**, **Placed Calls**, **Received Calls** or **Forwarded Calls** to view entries in each call list directly.

- 3. Tap Settings.
- 4. Tap the **Select All** radio box.



# 5. Tap

The touch screen prompts the following warning:



6. Tap **OK** to confirm the deletion or **Cancel** to cancel.

# **Disabling History Records**

#### To disable history record via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->History Record.
- 3. Tap the Off radio box in the History Record field.



4. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

# **Search Source List in Dialing**

You can search for a contact from the desired lists when the phone is in the dialing screen. The lists can be Local Directory, History, Remote Phone Book and LDAP.

#### To configure search source list in dialing via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Setting.
- 2. In the Search Source List In Dialing block, select the desired list from the Disabled column and click

The selected list appears in the **Enabled** column.

- 3. Repeat the step 2 to add more lists to the **Enabled** column.
- (Optional.) To remove a list from the Enabled column, select the desired list and then click
- To adjust the display order of the enabled list, select the desired list, and click or

Yealink i 🗤	-	Accest	- Fichark	0558-y	Indias	Salibar	Directory	Louver Scoute
Landbastory Parado Reservices UNIC Parado Reservices Land Parado R		te ve novej se ja nation servera stativna nati Vi ¹	57635 57635	factife 1 Cost - pressor Lines			en ogsåringstor	maanan te maanan te
detting.		evet Gales, Anna	. order					

6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The touch screen will display search results in the adjusted order.

**Note** Search source list in dialing is configurable via web user interface only.

#### To search for an entry in the enabled search source lists:

- **1.** Pick up the handset, press the Speakerphone key or tap the line key.
- **2.** Enter a few continuous characters of the entry's name or continuous numbers of the entry's phone number (office, mobile or other number).

The entries in the enabled search source lists whose name or phone number matches the characters entered will appear on the touch screen.



You can tap the desired entry to place a call to the entry.

Note

If you connect a Bluetooth-Enabled mobile phone to the IP phone, and enable the IP phone to sync phone contacts. The IP phone will first search the contacts in the mobile contacts directory then placed calls list. For more information, refer to Mobile Contacts on page 123.

# **System Customizations**

# **Headset Use**

If you want to use a YHS32/YHS33/USB headset, physically connect your headset to the phone and activate the headset mode for use. For more information on physically connecting a headset, refer to Phone Installation on page 31.

If you want to use a Bluetooth headset, activate the Bluetooth mode and then pair and connect the Bluetooth headset with your phone. For more information on using a Bluetooth headset, refer to Bluetooth Headset on page 136.

This section provides an introduction to wired headset use.

Note The SIP-T58V/A smart media phone supports three types of headsets: YHS32/YHS33 headset, USB headset and Bluetooth headset. You can connect up to three types of headsets at once. The IP phone will use the headset by the priority: USB/Bluetooth headset>YHS32/YHS33 headset. If both a Bluetooth headset and a USB headset are connected, only the last connected headset can be used.

You can use USB headset to answer an incoming call directly without activating the headset mode.

## **Headset Mode Activation/Deactivation**

#### To activate the headset mode:

**1.** Press on the phone.

The HEADSET key LED illuminates solid green, and the icon 🎧 appears on the status bar.

When you tap the line key or the **Answer** soft key to answer an incoming call, the call is connected to your headset automatically. For more information on using the headset to answer a call, refer to Answering Calls on page 267.

With the handset on-hook, enter the desired number and tap **Send**, the phone will then place a call using the headset automatically. For more information on using the headset to place a call, refer to Placing Calls on page 264.

#### To deactivate the headset mode:

**1.** Press again on the phone.

The HEADSET key LED goes out, and the icon Carbon disappears from the status bar.

## **Headset Prior**

You can use headset in priority when headset prior feature is enabled. This feature is especially useful for permanent or full-time headset users.

#### To enable headset prior via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Headset Prior.

					(mg 3.)
Yealink I	ntal Associat Debes	ik usana	Indu	ne. Sector	Uniting her of the
Lonioravanu	transid in an advan 👔				66077*1
A CONTRACTOR OF	(p. zwian)	, sector	1.1		City in
Free dimension	in an englishing of the				And a first second part of the second
44.84	Lin control of Local				and the first state of the
1000022		1005-0	100	9	<ul> <li>A set of the set of</li></ul>
diam'r.	Here, of a cover lowers.				Reference Terretoria.
100 million					a the state of the second state of the
Latit/Advan					sectory (
Balande Station					<ul> <li>South a feature pet manual south</li> </ul>
sharing	LOSCOPPIDE:	23		42	and the second sec
	- ICARC PROFILE IN	2006	- 39	6	
filmarte	HOH YO	21090	11	49	
74.94.93	DC Name	40-105			
CRIMINAL CO.	Receive Utiling	Sec. Ash	$\langle r \rangle$		
Participant Participant	Hale Parameters and Date	7.464	10		
Manager Frank	The section of the sec	the Local			
142 Max	Anotherize	N 464	30		
and sentitives		1000	-	-	
	-5:0e	6	0.0		

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

#### To use headset prior, you should activate the headset mode in advance:

- **1.** Physically connect the headset.
- 2. Press 🔯 to activate the headset mode.

Note

If headset prior is enabled, the headset mode will not be deactivated until you press the **HEADSET** key again.

If headset prior is disabled, the headset mode can be deactivated by pressing the Speakerphone key or the **HEADSET** key.

Headset prior is configurable via web user interface only.

## **Dual Headset**

You can use two headsets when dual headset feature is enabled. To use this feature, you must physically connect headsets to the headset jack and handset jack respectively. Once the phone connects to a call, the headset connected to the headset jack will have full-duplex capabilities, while the one connected to the handset jack will only be able to listen.

Note Dual headset is only applicable to YHS32/YHS33 headset.

To enable dual headset via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Dual-Headset.

ealink I 🖬 🚽	STITLE	Accest	Deteck.	( CONTINUE	- Fratu	rs	Antires Unictory Antire)	d p
Lonicity Let	t in	of Section and Sec	8	3	3.5		MOTE:	
Constant Carton	1.16	2000		, weige	19		6.8%4 ht	
Brons from a data	1.6	Contemporations				1	Harris And And Antonio you and a to topath other most	of the
44.84	1.5	ang pang basa					intel Chairman's	٩.
1120122	1.4	e 121		0.000	- 192 192		it yets from Solar from a state profit	÷.,
france (	1	e se com t	(****)	<i>k</i>			Had use to miss. Note of the second second	
1.001/102/01							Saman ;	17
futurde Control				•			A serie a bereite; Bereite au	ж,
stonaises.	1.16	6.00		20.6	31	42		
	60	en eta:		- CE-16	- A.	48		
felm 200	1.1	Sectore selection		Sec.		49		
Section 5	- 3	C Augusta		40-10				
A DAMAGE AND A DAMAG	13	see in Tables		Sold and	$\mathbf{r}$			
States Tax	્ય	de Proposition de C	ala	3.464	- 25			
	- 2	- Altahat - Di	2.1g	Do Yest	1			
ICA MAK	1.1	a the tax.		Nated	- A.	44		

3. Click Confirm to accept the change.

**Note** Dual headset is configurable via web user interface only.

# **Bluetooth Headset**

The SIP-T58V/A smart media phone supports Bluetooth. Bluetooth enables low-bandwidth wireless connections within a range of 10 meters (32 feet). The best performance is in the 1 to 2 meters (3 to 6 feet) range.

You can activate/deactivate the Bluetooth mode, and then pair and connect the Bluetooth device with your phone. You can pair up to countless Bluetooth devices with your phone; however, only one Bluetooth device can be connected at a time. You can also share files with friends via Bluetooth.

You can pair and connect a Bluetooth headset/speakerphone/microphone or a Bluetooth-enabled mobile phone to your IP phone. And the Bluetooth operating instructions on different Bluetooth devices are the same. The following take Bluetooth headset as example. For more information on Bluetooth-enabled mobile phone, refer to Bluetooth-Enabled Mobile Phone on page 143.

## Activating/Deactivating the Bluetooth Mode

#### To activate the Bluetooth mode via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Bluetooth.
- 3. Tap the **On** radio box in the **Bluetooth** field.

Stern cathaona	3	ijesetatin		
C. Landrada Siktra	Edit of planning schemes	0.04		5
🛅 Tran & Dece	Supports	8 ci	0.48	
CI Display	Turnes or Elucioo0			
🔹 Sound				
🍐 Charge 🕮				
🚯 Buskott				
е нл				
😳 IARR accounts				
	4	Ó		



The IP phone scans the available Bluetooth device automatically. After scanning, the touch screen displays the Bluetooth device information (device type and device name).

The touch screen displays the Bluetooth icon .

You can also swipe down from the top of the screen to enter the control center, and toggle **Bluetooth** on.

To deactivate the Bluetooth mode via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Bluetooth.
- 3. Tap the **Off** radio box in the **Bluetooth** field.



The Bluetooth icon disappears from the status bar.

Bluetooth mode is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->Bluetooth.

## Pairing and Connecting the Bluetooth Headset

Before you pair a Bluetooth headset, check the indicator on the Bluetooth headset to make sure that the Bluetooth headset is discoverable. For more information, refer to the documentation from the Bluetooth headset manufacturer.

#### To pair and connect your Bluetooth headset to your phone:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Bluetooth.
- 3. Tap the **On** radio box in the **Bluetooth** field.

If there is no Bluetooth device found on the touch screen, tap 💽 to search for the Bluetooth device.

e	Sterion	8
U Linguage & Inp.	Filt by Device Plantavian	3
C Con Silver	Bartoris 🛞 m	One
Distant Distant	est contraction	
46 Sound	E) xeari	
🙆 Change P.H.	Col Wasters 365 Discoult Mosais	
C Deckedi	🛄 Weild-TS7V	
🕿 wn		
S PP scarre		
	4 0 D	

4. Tap the desired Bluetooth headset to connect to your phone.

Once the connection has completed successfully, the prompt "Connected" appears under the Bluetooth headset name.





The Bluetooth icon 🚯 appears on the status bar.

With the Bluetooth headset paired and connected, you can use the Bluetooth headset to place and answer calls. For more information, refer to the documentation from the Bluetooth headset manufacturer.

## Making the Phone Discoverable

If you make your IP phone visible to other Bluetooth devices, the other Bluetooth devices can scan and find your IP phone. But if your IP phone is not visible to other Bluetooth devices, your IP phone' device name will not display in scanning list of other device.

#### To make the phone discoverable:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Bluetooth.
- 3. Tap the **On** radio box in the **Bluetooth** field.
- 4. Tap Edit My Device Information.
- 5. Tap the On radio box in the Open Discover field.

é.		levion	×
🖬 Langa agy 6 k pa.	1. Device Nation 9. Open Discover	moderna ≢sh Ola∺	
Ci Discary	3,5940	111252:x:01.82	
🖬 wand			
🔒 такарыны			
8 Junior			
😤 MHI			
C .499 4ccourt)			
	<li>.4</li>	0 🗉	

The IP phone will be visible to all Bluetooth devices nearby.

## **Editing Device Information**

#### To edit device information via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Bluetooth->Edit My Device Information.
- 3. Enter the desired name in the **Device Name** field.

The default device name is "Yealink-T58".



4. Tap √ to accept the change or <_ to cancel.

You should make your phone discoverable first, and then the pre-configured Bluetooth device name will display in scanning list of other device.

## **Renaming the Paired Bluetooth Device**

#### To rename the paired Bluetooth device:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Bluetooth.

The touch screen displays the paired and connected Bluetooth headset.

E.	Bielsth	
🔰 Lingsage & Input	Dills My Cavica Information.	
📅 Tru Klinez	electer en Cor	
D THENY	PORCESSED	
45 Sound	O down downerst	18
🙆 Chutge P.N	🖉 – Seit Waxlees 2023 Blaetarth Worksle	
C Server	Q conversione	
🗢 WH	ा आप	
G APP accorda	Development STV	
	4 O E	

- 3. Tap 📑 after the connected Bluetooth headset name.
- 4. Enter the desired headset name in the **Rename** field.

e	BriefJoth	*
ter Langege Sky.	1.Renarce automa	
TrasDes	8 linpet	
🔲 blapby	1 p	
🔹 Scund	Of the audio Linearize is afree solling	0
🔒 актроля	Meterada Emerica termitende	٥
5 Skeizst		
😤 н-П		
💭 APA 2000677		
	< 0 □	

5. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

The configured Bluetooth headset name will display in the **PARED DEVICES** list on your phone. The Bluetooth headset name displayed in scanning list of other devices will not be changed.

**Note** The icon **T** only appears after the device name of the Bluetooth device that you are connecting or have connected.

## **Disconnecting the Bluetooth Headset**

#### To disconnect your Bluetooth headset from your phone:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Bluetooth.
- 3. Tap the connected Bluetooth headset.

Contraction of the	Dis My Datas That	alloc.		3
Tere 5 Date	(Lawrence	0.01	Dier	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		economical [®]		
and have	This will end you alaom!	r obrined and	with:	川市
a Reality	Cannel		CK.	
C Tassett			201	
🗢 witi	Gen has			
C 109-20-144				
	4	0	ц.	

4. Tap **OK** to accept the change or **Cancel** to cancel.

The Bluetooth headset is disconnected. To connect it to your phone again, tap the Bluetooth headset again.

## **Unpairing the Bluetooth Headset**

You can unpair your Bluetooth headset and your phone. When you unpair the Bluetooth headset, it disappears from the **PAIRED DEVICES** list. To connect it to your phone again, you just need to tap the desired Bluetooth headset in the **AVAILABLE DEVICES** list.

#### To unpair Bluetooth headset via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Bluetooth.

The touch screen displays the paired and connected Bluetooth headset.

See. See	ła	elodih		
🔰 Langa age & it put	Dilli My Cavka Information			
True & Dava	theory.	15 Cm	(C im	
D THENY	1000000000			
45 Sound	C starts			1 at
💼 Chatge P.M	A Set Warkes and	all worth work le	6)C	
0 Horson	Q converses			
🗢 W.Fi	III MIX			
🕤 APT soccaria	Vitil Swalcology			
	4	Ö		

3. Tap 📑 after the connected Bluetooth headset name.

Harrison and the second	Russom		4	
Contraction (Contraction of Contraction)	C Respire	show	j)	
💆 Tern & Dax	8 Urper			
🛄 Display	111001.00			
🐠 Sound	O Phone suction Environmentary	re wiedly		c
🔒 (theoge#ik	O Methemida Director Consideration			
Bustauli				
😤 # n				
C APP accounts				
	<	Ő	D .	

4. Tap Unpair.



The Bluetooth headset disappears from the PAIRED DEVICES list.

# **Bluetooth-Enabled Mobile Phone**

Yealink SIP-T58V/A smart media phone supports the use of your IP phone in conjunction with Bluetooth-enabled mobile phone. You can do the following:

- Pair and connect your IP phone with a Bluetooth-enabled mobile phone to make and receive mobile calls. Your mobile phone is automatically assigned a line key on your IP phone.
- Import your mobile contacts into the IP phone.
- Use your IP phone as a hands free device for your mobile phone.

For operating instructions on activating/deactivating the Bluetooth mode, making the phone discoverable, editing device information, renaming the paired Bluetooth device and disconnecting/unpairing the paired Bluetooth-enabled mobile phone, refer to the operating instructions of Bluetooth Headset on page 136.

**Note** Not all mobile phones support this function. Contact your system administrator for more information.

## Pairing and Connecting the Bluetooth-Enabled Mobile Phone

You can only connect one Bluetooth device at a time. After connection, the IP phone will automatically find an available line key and assign the line key for Mobile Account. The Mobile Account key's default label is "My Mobile". If there is no available line key, you may assign it manually.

The mobile phone will disconnect from your phone in the following introduced scenarios:

• Deactivate the Bluetooth mode from the IP phone.

- Connect a Bluetooth headset to the IP phone.
- Deactivate the Bluetooth mode from mobile phone.
- The distance between mobile phone and IP phone is out of the range of 10 meters.

Before you pair a Bluetooth-Enabled mobile phone, check the Bluetooth mode on the Bluetooth-Enabled mobile phone to make sure that the Bluetooth-Enabled mobile phone is discoverable.

#### To pair and connect the Bluetooth-Enabled Mobile Phone with your phone:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Bluetooth.
- 3. Tap the **On** radio box in the **Bluetooth** field.

If there is no Bluetooth-Enabled mobile phone found on the touch screen, tap the **Scan** soft key to search for the Bluetooth-Enabled mobile phone.

**4.** Tap the desired Bluetooth-Enabled mobile phone in the Bluetooth devices list to connect the mobile phone to your phone.

Ċ.		Bluetouth		۲
🔉 Language-Singat	Buences	. <del>(1)</del> (2)	O get	
📫 Time & Date	ALCONTRACTOR .			
🔲 Ikuray	a istwicks	s 365 Bloctoorh Mool	k	
at trant	W HITE-			
🔒 Change Fill				
0 termer				
* 1541				
S AN' accurto		2.5	0	
	$\triangleleft$	0		

5. Tap Pair on both mobile phone and IP phone.

0	NEW, INSISHING THE	
Terrs Dete	Rescald paring scales	
El those en trase à traspen i constr	Service Service 241801 Service Central Service	
T mn	< 0 □	


Then the IP phone will prompt "Would you like to sync phone contacts temporarily?".

6. (Optional.) Tap OK to enable the mobile contacts sync feature and the IP phone will sync the mobile contacts temporarily, or tap Cancel to disable mobile contacts sync feature and the IP phone will not sync the mobile contacts. If you tap Cancel, you can also manually enable the mobile contacts sync feature on the IP phone. For more information, refer to Syncing the Mobile Contacts to the IP Phone on page 146.

If you enable mobile contacts sync feature, you also need to authorize the IP phone to sync the contacts temporarily on the mobile phone.

Once the connection has completed successfully, the prompt "Connected" appears under the Bluetooth-Enabled mobile phone name.

Gar	8	asiseth		-
🔮 .Lungange Sikpu.	SAUVy Certra Informa	les.		
Tres 1 Den	FLEWORT.	i on	C: per	
Diratory	CRW1L005		1.11	il an
4 Eurol	Carried Carried			() ()
🔒 Changu 🕅 N				
d Instatt				
😤 M-Fi				
G 49 excets				
	4	0	Ľ.	

The Bluetooth icon 🚺 will display on the status bar.

And the IP phone automatically assigns a Mobile Account key.



For more information on how to configure the Mobile Account key, refer to Mobile Account on page 165. Before you configure the Mobile Account key, make sure the Bluetooth-Enabled mobile phone is connected. Otherwise the IP phone will prompt "Mobile Account is not connected!". If the distance between mobile phone and IP phone is more than 10 meters or the Bluetooth mode on the mobile phone is deactivated, you can tap the Mobile Account key to reconnect the last paired Bluetooth-Enabled mobile phone.

## Syncing the Mobile Contacts to the IP Phone

If you disable the mobile contacts sync feature when you pair and connect the Bluetooth-Enabled mobile phone to the IP phone (refer to Pairing and Connecting the Bluetooth-Enabled Mobile Phone), you need to enable the mobile contacts sync feature manually when you want to sync the mobile contacts the IP phone.

**Note** Not all mobile phones support syncing the mobile contacts to IP phone. For more information, contact your system administrator.

#### To enable the mobile contacts sync feature manually:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->Bluetooth.
- 3. Tap 📑 after the desired Bluetooth-Enabled mobile phone name.

4. Mark the Mobile Contacts Sync radio box.



You need to authorize the IP phone to sync the contacts temporarily on the mobile phone. And then the mobile contacts directory will appear in the IP phone directory list.

#### To view your mobile contacts on the IP phone:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- **2.** Tap __-> Mobile Contacts.

The contacts in the mobile phone will display in the Mobile Contacts list.



For operating instructions on adding contact to local/blacklist directory from mobile contacts directory, update the mobile contacts directory or placing calls to and searching for contacts in the mobile contacts directory, refer to the operating instructions of Mobile Contacts on page 123.

If the mobile phone disconnects from the IP phone while the IP phone is loading the mobile contacts, the touch screen will prompt "Fail to download mobile contacts!", and the mobile contacts directory will not appear at the IP phone directory list.

Note

## Making a Mobile Phone Call by Using the IP Phone

When you make a mobile phone call by using your IP phone, the IP phone acts as a hands free device for your mobile phone. The call is made through your mobile phone, but the audio is present on and the call control is done by using the IP phone. You can have both mobile phone call and IP phone call on your IP phone, and two types of calls will not affect each other.

#### To make a call through a mobile phone:

**1.** Tap the **My Mobile** line key.



- 2. Enter the desired number.
- 3. Tap Call from Mobile.



The outgoing call information will appear on both your IP phone and mobile phone screen. After the call is picked up, the audio goes through the IP phone, although the mobile phone screen also shows a connected call. You can hold, mute or end the call on the IP phone, and after you hold the call you can resume the call or place a new call.

Note

You can control the call's audio to go through the mobile phone or IP phone on your mobile phone. For example, if you choose Bluetooth, the audio will go through the IP phone; if you choose Handset earpiece or Speaker, the audio will go through the mobile phone.

The phone will first match the contacts in the mobile contacts directory to present the caller/callee identity when receiving/placing a mobile phone call.

## **Receiving Mobile Phone Calls by Using the IP Phone**

If your mobile phone is paired and connected with the IP phone, an incoming call to your mobile phone is also shown on the IP phone.

#### To handle a mobile phone call by using the IP phone, do one of the following:

- Press 🚺 🚛 ], tap the **Answer** soft key or pick up the handset to connect to the call.
- Tap the **Reject** soft key to reject the call.



## **Sending Files via Bluetooth**

The **Gallery** and **FileManager** applications support sending files via Bluetooth. You can send pictures, videos or audios to a Bluetooth-enabled mobile phone or other Bluetooth devices displayed in the **AVAILABLE DEVICES** list. For more information, refer to Sharing Pictures/Videos/Audios on page 204 and Sharing Pictures/Videos on page 219.

## **Receiving Files via Bluetooth**

The Bluetooth-enabled mobile phone or other Bluetooth devices can share files with your IP phone. The file type is not restricted, you can receive pictures, audios, videos, documents, and so on. You can use the corresponding system applications to view the files. You can only receive files from the Bluetooth devices displayed in the in the **AVAILABLE DEVICES** list.

## To receive file via Bluetooth:

**1.** Share a file with the IP phone on your Bluetooth device.

For more information, refer to the documentation from the Bluetooth device manufacturer.

The IP phone will play a notification sound, and the touch screen prompts "Accept incoming file?".

1087 (IBR)		1121
4	, 11-/10	
1	Accept incoming Title? Tree Diffections Provided article District (2012) Interview - 2006 (article) article District (2012) Interview - 2006 (article District) article District (2012) Interview - 2006	
Ŷ		

2. Tap Accept to start receiving the file.

The touch screen prompts "The file will be received. Check progress in the Notification panel.". The icon  $\downarrow$  will display on the status bar.



3. (Optional.) Swipe down from the top of the screen to enter the notification center.



Tap the notification "Bluetooth share: Received file".



You can use the corresponding system applications to view the file.

# **DSS Keys**

There are two types of DSS keys: Line Keys and Programable Keys. Details will be introduced in the following. The SIP-T58V/A smart media phone supports 27 line keys and 3 programable keys.

## **Line Keys**

You can assign predefined functionalities to line keys. You can also define a label for a line key feature which will appear on the touch screen. Line keys allow you to quickly access features such as recall and voice mail. The line key can indicate the monitored status when the line keys are assigned with particular features, such as BLF. The default key type of line key 1-16 is Line. The default key type of line key 17-27 is N/A, which indicates that this line key provides no functionality until configuration.

## Assigning Functionality to a Line Key

## To assign functionality to a line key via phone user interface:

- **1.** Do one of the following:
  - Tap 🔒 on the home screen, when there is no line key configured on your phone.



Drag up and down to scroll through the line key list if required.
 Drag the line key to the **Edit** field.



- Tap  $\stackrel{-}{=}$  on the bottom-left of the line key list.

- Tap  $\frac{3}{2}$  on the bottom-right of the line key list.

The touch screen will display all the line keys.

± 1087						1144
ı	1007 TURY					
×						
ي					+	#
		4	O I	ä		

Drag the line key to the **Edit** field.

- Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.

Tap Settings->Features->DSS Keys.

Tap the desired line key.

- 2. Select the desired key type from the Type field.
- 3. (Optional.) Select the desired key event type from the **Key Type** field.
- 4. (Optional.) Select the desired line from the Account ID field.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.
- 6. (Optional.) Enter the corresponding value in the Value field.
- 7. (Optional.) Enter the corresponding value in the **Extension** field.
- 8. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

## **Changing the Location of the Line Keys**

You can change the line key's location to a blank area on the Line keys field. You can also change the location of two line keys. And the operating instructions are almost the same. The following take how to change the location of two line keys as example.

## To change the locations of two line keys:

- **1.** Do one of the following:
  - Drag up and down to scroll through the line keys list if required.
  - Tap 👫 on the bottom-right of the line key list.

2. Drag a line key to the desired location at which another line key locates.

For example, exchange the locations of line key 1 and line key 2:



The following shows the locations of two line keys after exchange:



# **Deleting a Line Key**

## To delete a line key:

- **1.** Do one of the following:
  - Drag up and down to scroll through the line keys if required.





2. Drag the desired line key to the **Delete** field.



The touch screen will prompt "Delete the DSS key?".

S 1163		1859
ē.	13:52	
4	Daleta the DBS key? Cance OK	
e.		(† (†)
	4 O I	0

3. Tap **OK** to accept the change or **Cancel** to cancel.

## **Page Tips**

The line key list can only display 6 line keys on one page. If the BLF monitored user receives an incoming call on non-current page, you may miss the call because there is no notification on the current page.

If page tips feature is enabled, the breathing light will appear at the top/bottom of the line key list when the status of particular feature (e.g., BLF, Line, Intercom) assigned to the line key on the non-current page changes. You can drag the line key list up or down to view the line key, and the breathing light will disappear.

Note

The breathing light may differ in color. For more information, contact your system administrator.

The following figure shows an example of the breathing light appears at the top of the line key list:



The following figure shows an example of the breathing light appears at the bottom of the line key list:



To configure the page tips feature via web user interface:

1. Click on DSSKey->Line key.

2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Enable Page Tips.

9alink i	Serial	Recourt	firzest	IDORAN	(-antarea)	Sinter	Directory Security
lay Sect 10	-	s Pur	13 F	8 - 8 -		MIN 200	wine -
and the first state	24	2.74	Sale -	41.00		Al et al.	By Tayl
throad as	$= - 2 \sqrt{1/2}$			192	30	-	<ul> <li>A set topo :</li> <li>A set topo :</li> <li>A set topo :</li> </ul>
Summer Service	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	240			20.5	-	and the set of a set of
Records and Arrists	e 23 1				(n.)	-	k y Pen J
1.03.07	647.5				10 V -	-	Dept. the second
LICOPY	1. C. C. A.	(			0.5	-	- destriction of the second
	1 1 1 m	1.1.1			10.4	-	<ul> <li>Totoria in Braklet in Totoria in anti-</li> </ul>
	+ 2 (C - 1	1		1.0	20.7	-	<ul> <li>A state of a set of last instances as a set of sets in</li> </ul>
	1. C. (	(m. 1944)	1	57	50 B -	-	<ul> <li>Providence de réstaurait de la construction</li> </ul>
	6401	(		5	0	-	
	-1-2y(1-1	32	3		70 a.	-	Desire of the deliver to get
	200-		146 B	- In same	11		neste en

**3.** Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note

Page tips feature is configurable via web user interface only.

## **Line Key Features**

Line key features are explained in the following subchapters in detail:

- Line
- Speed Dial
- Voice Mail
- Direct Pickup
- Group Pickup
- DTMF
- Prefix
- Local Group
- XML Group
- XML Browser
- LDAP
- Conference
- Forward
- Transfer
- Hold
- DND
- Group Listening

- Zero Touch
- URL
- Phone Lock
- Directory
- Mobile Account
- Call Park
- Retrieve Park

For the features not listed above, refer to Basic Phone Features on page 263 and Advanced Phone Features on page 327. For more information, contact your system administrator.

#### Line

You can use this key feature to accept incoming calls, place active calls on hold or resume a held call.

### Dependencies: Type (Line)

Account ID (the account this feature will be applied to)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Usage: When the phone receives an incoming call,

- **1.** Tap the line key to accept the incoming call.
- 2. Tap the line key to place a new call and the active call is placed on hold.
- 3. Tap the line key again to resume the held call.

#### **Speed Dial**

You can use this key feature to speed up dialing the numbers frequently used/hard to remember or perform blind transfer conveniently during the call.

#### Dependencies: Type (Speed Dial)

*Account ID* (the account this feature will be applied to) *Label* (key label displayed on the touch screen) *Value* (the number you want to dial out/transfer to)

### Usage:

- When the IP phone is idle, tap the speed dial key to dial out the number specified in the Value field, using the account selected from the Account ID field.
- When there is an active call on the line selected from the Account ID field, drag the far-site window to the speed dial key field to perform blind transfer to the number that specified in the Value field.

#### Voice Mail

You can use this key feature to quickly connect voice mail. For more information, refer to Message on page 376.

## Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

#### Key Type (Voice Mail)

*Account ID* (the account this feature will be applied to) *Label* (key label displayed on the touch screen) *Value* (the voice mail access code)

**Usage:** Tap the voice mail key to dial out the voice mail access code. Then follow the voice prompt to listen to the voice mails.

### **Direct Pickup**

You can use this key feature to answer someone else's incoming call on the phone.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

*Key Type (DPickup) Account ID* (the account this feature will be applied to) *Label* (key label displayed on the touch screen) *Value* (the directed call pickup code followed by the target phone number)

**Usage:** Tap the direct pickup key on your phone when the target phone number receives an incoming call. The call is then answered on your phone.

#### **Group Pickup**

You can use this key feature to answer incoming calls in a group that is associated with their own group.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

*Key Type (GPickup) Account ID* (the account this feature will be applied to) *Label* (key label displayed on the touch screen) *Value* (the group pickup code)

**Usage:** Tap the group pickup key on your phone when a phone number in the group receives an incoming call. The call is answered on your phone.

## DTMF

You can use this key feature to send the specification of arbitrary key sequences via DTMF.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

*Key Type (DTMF) Label* (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Value (DTMF sequence)

**Usage:** Tap the DTMF key during an active call to send the key sequence specified in the **Value** field.

Note DTMF sequence can only contain "0-9", "*", "#" and "A-D".

#### Prefix

You can use this key feature to add a specified prefix number before the dialing number.

Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

*Key Type (Prefix) Label (key label displayed on the touch screen) Value (the prefix number)* 

**Usage:** Tap the prefix key when the phone is idle, the phone will then enter the dialing screen and display the prefix number that you specified in the **Value** field. You can enter the remaining digits and then dial out.

#### Local Group

You can use this key feature to quickly access a contact group in the local directory. For more information, refer to Local Directory on page 103.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

*Key Type (Local Group) Local Group* (the contact group name you want to access) *Label* (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Usage: Tap the local group key to access the contact group specified in the Local Group field.

#### XML Group

You can use this key feature to quickly access a remote group in your remote phone book. You should configure a remote phone book in advance. For more information, refer to Remote Phone Book on page 120.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

#### Key Type (XML Group)

**PhoneBook Name** (the remote group name you want to access if the remote phone book is configured)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Usage: Tap the XML group key to access the remote group specified in the XML Group field.

#### **XML Browser**

You can use this key feature to quickly access an XML browser. The XML browser allows you to create custom services which meet your functional requirements on the server. You can customize practical applications, such as weather report, stock information, Google search, etc.

## Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

*Key Type (XML Browser) Label (key label displayed on the touch screen) Value (the access URL for XML browser)* 

Usage: Tap the XML Browser key to access the XML browser specified in the Value field.

## LDAP

You can use this key feature to quickly access a LDAP search screen.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (LDAP)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

### Usage:

- 1. Tap the LDAP key to access the LDAP search screen.
- **2.** Enter a few continuous characters of the contact name or continuous numbers of the contact number.

The contacts whose name or phone number matches the characters entered will appear on the touch screen.

#### Conference

You can use this key feature to set up a conference call. For more information, refer to Conference on page 309.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (Conference)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Value (the number added to the conference)

**Usage:** Tap the conference key during an active call to set up a conference with the number specified in the **Value** field.

Note If the Value field is left blank, the conference key performs the same function as Conference during a call.

#### Forward

You can use this key feature to forward an incoming call to someone else. For more information, refer to Call Forward on page 292.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

## Key Type (FWD)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Value (the number you want to forward to)

**Usage:** Tap the forward key to forward an incoming call to the number specified in the **Value** field.

Note

If the **Value** field is left blank, the forward key performs the same function as the **FWD** soft key when receiving an incoming call.

### Transfer

When there is an active call on the phone, you can use this key feature to handle the call differently depending on the transfer mode assigned to the DSS key.

### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

*Key Type (Transfer) Label (key label displayed on the touch screen) Value (the number you want to transfer to)* 

### Usage:

- When the transfer mode via Dsskey is **Blind Transfer**, tap the transfer key to complete the blind transfer to the number specified in the **Value** field.
- When the transfer mode via Dsskey is **Attended Transfer**, tap the transfer key to dial out the number specified in the **Value** field, and then perform the attended or semi-attended transfer.
- When the transfer mode via Dsskey is New Call, tap the transfer key to place a new call to the number specified in the Value field.

Note Transfer mode via Dsskey is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->Transfer->Transfer Mode via Dsskey.

If the **Value** field is left blank, the transfer key performs the same function as the **TRANSFER** key or the **Transfer** soft key during a call. For more information, refer to Call Transfer on page 304.

## Hold

You can use this key feature to place an active call on hold or retrieve a held call.

### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

#### Key Type (Hold)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

### Usage:

- 1. Tap the hold key during an active call to place the call on hold.
- 2. Tap the hold key again to retrieve the held call.

#### DND

You can use this key feature to enable or disable DND. You can also use this key feature to access the custom DND screen. For more information, refer to Do Not Disturb (DND) on page 287.

### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

*Key Type (DND) Label* (key label displayed on the touch screen)

#### Usage:

When DND is in phone mode:

- **1.** Tap the DND key to enable DND.
- 2. Tap the DND key again to disable DND.

When DND is in custom mode:

**1.** Tap the DND key to access the custom DND screen. You can enable or disable DND for one or all accounts.

#### **Group Listening**

You can use this key feature to activate the Speakerphone and Handset/Headset mode at the same time. It is suitable for group conversations which have more than one person at one side. You are able to speak and listen through the handset/headset, while the others nearby can only listen through the speaker.

### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

#### Key Type (Group Listening)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

#### Usage:

- 1. During a call, tap the group listening key to activate the group listening mode.
- **2.** You can then speak and listen through the handset/headset, while other people at your side can only listen through the speaker at the same time.
- 3. Tap the group listening key again to deactivate the group listening mode.

## Zero Touch

You can use this key feature to quickly configure auto provision and network parameters.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

## Key Type (Zero Touch)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

## Usage:

- 1. Tap the zero touch key to access the zero touch screen.
- 2. Tap the **OK** soft key within a few seconds.
- 3. Configure the network parameters in the corresponding fields.
- 4. Tap the Next soft key.
- 5. Configure the auto provision parameters in the corresponding fields.
- 6. Tap the **Next** soft key.

The phone will reboot to update configurations.

## URL

You can use this key feature to trigger the phone to send an HTTP GET request containing a specific URL.

#### Dependencies: Type (URL)

**Label** (key label displayed on the touch screen)

URL (the URL contained in the HTTP GET request)

**Usage:** Tap the URL key to trigger the phone to send an HTTP GET request containing the URL specified in the **URL** field.

#### **Phone Lock**

You can use this key feature to immediately lock your phone instead of long pressing **[]** . For more information, refer to Phone Lock on page 91.

### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

#### Key Type (Phone Lock)

Label (key label displayed on the LCD screen)

**Usage:** When the phone lock feature is enabled, tap the phone lock key to immediately lock your phone instead of long pressing  $\| \mathbf{x}_{max} \|$ .

#### Directory

You can use this key feature to easily access frequently used lists. For more information, refer to Local Directory on page 103.

#### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

Key Type (Directory)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Usage: Tap the directory key to immediately access frequently used lists.

Note The directory key performs the same function as the 👤.

#### **Mobile Account**

You can use this key feature to accept incoming mobile calls, place active mobile calls on hold on your IP phone. For more information, refer to Bluetooth-Enabled Mobile Phone on page 143.

#### Dependencies: Type (Mobile Account)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Usage: When the IP phone receives an incoming mobile call,

- 1. Tap the mobile account key to accept the incoming call.
- 2. Tap the mobile account key to place a new call and the active call is placed on hold.

#### **Call Park**

You can use this key to park a call directly during a call. For more information, refer to Call Park/Retrieve on page 314.

### Dependencies: Type (Key Event)

*Key Type (Call Park) Account ID* (the account this feature will be applied to) *Label* (key label displayed on the touch screen) Value (the park destination number or call park code)

Usage: Tap the call park key during a call to park the call.

**Note** If the **Value** field is left blank, the Call Park key performs the same as the **Park** soft key during a call.

## **Retrieve Park**

You can use this key to retrieve a parked call directly when the IP phone is idle. For more information, refer to Call Park/Retrieve on page 314.

### Dependencies: Type (Retrieve)

Account ID (the account this feature will be applied to)

Label (key label displayed on the touch screen)

Value (the parked call destination number or retrieve code)

Usage: Tap the retrieve park key when the IP phone is idle to retrieve a parked call.

**Note** If the **Value** field is left blank, the Park Retrieve key performs the same as the **Retrieve** key on the dialing screen.

## **Programable Keys**

You can customize the function keys.

#### To customize a programable key via web user interface:

- 1. Click on DSSKey->Programable Key.
- 2. Customize specific features for these keys.

eafink I 🗤	Selas	Assort	Balance	Deska	Instan	540644	Los Discuss   Los Is
Los State 12		-	-		4.1		1000
VALUE DAMISTIC	6.02	1.4	23.1A	- [ -			Do 100
the martine	Sec.	1.9	- 1940	1	1		PERMIT
der nig zo zo	322	- Kernani	144	10	1		Speech and they were following:
Frankisk Kry Letter		Tops. 1	1	1990	(inness)		Bus lowe i the starts on precifying the starts and precision and out the starts.

**3.** Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

You can click Reset to default to reset custom settings to defaults.

Then you can press the keys on the phone to perform the features you configured.

For example:

#### Switch Account Up

You can press Switch Account Up key to change the default account.

#### Dependencies: Type (Switch Account Up)

**Usage:** Press the **Switch Account Up** key to scroll up the account list to select the desired default account.

#### Switch Account Down

You can press Switch Account Down key to change the default account.

Dependencies: Type (Switch Account Down)

**Usage:** Press the **Switch Account Down** key to scroll down the account list to select the desired default account.

**Note** Programable keys are configurable via web user interface only.

## **Ext Keys**

If EXP50 is connected to the phone, you can customize features for ext keys.

### To customize ext keys via phone user interface:

1. Long press the desired key on the EXP50.

The IP phone touch screen will enter the user setting interface of this key.

¢	1 Experier	module 1 002 Seys 1	ý.
D25 Paya	1. Type.	10.5K	
Key as Send			
🔮 Hotilioe			
1 Arenjaman			
🦉 Auto Radiat			
CHD.			
a narodem			
🐮 Gall Donald Jon			
	<	0	

- 2. Select the desired key type from the Type field.
- 3. (Optional.) Select the desired key event type from the Key Type field.
- 4. (Optional.) Select the desired line from the Account ID field.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.
- 6. (Optional.) Enter the corresponding value in the Value field.

- 7. (Optional.) Enter the corresponding value in the **Extension** field.
- **8.** Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

Ext keys are configurable via web user interface at the path DSSKey->Ext Key.

For more information, refer to Yealink EXP50 User Guide.

## **Account Management**

You can register one or multiple accounts on the SIP-T58V/A smart media phone. You can also configure each line key to associate with an account or configure multiple line keys to associate with an account.

## **Account Registration**

#### To register an account via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Advanced (default password: admin) ->Accounts.
- **3.** Tap the desired account.
- 4. Tap the Activation field.
- 5. Tap **Enabled** in the pop-up dialog box.
- Enter the desired value in the Label, Display Name, Register Name, User Name, Password and SIP Server1/2 field respectively. Contact your system administrator for more information.

-	Accounts			
😰 trans	1. Legendaria	Fished		
8 Millioth	2 Labert	107		
U) Phone Lock	3. Display Name:	1532		
👸 Ret Passwoot	t Register Harris	10.17		
🔍 SKI ALS KAY	5 Use Near	10.92		
差 Alita Prevision	6 Pasiwork	+***		
🥙 FAD internitional	7.3P Server()	10 3.1.48		
R road	8.5PH Solvert			
	$\leq C$	8		

- 7. If you use the outbound proxy servers, do the following:
  - 1) Tap the Outbound Status field.
  - 2) Tap **Enabled** in the pop-up dialog box.
  - Enter the desired value in the Outbound Proxy1/2 and Proxy Fallback Interval field respectively. Contact your system administrator for more information.
- 8. Tap √ to accept the change or <1 to cancel.

You can repeat steps 3 to 8 to register more accounts.

The following figures demonstrate single or multiple accounts registered on the phone:

### Single account:



#### Multiple accounts:

19° 137		1432
	14.00	400 120T
C	14,20 This December N	1146
1		
e		+ ::
	< 0 I	UNKS SAR

## To disable an account via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Advanced (default password: admin) ->Account.
- **3.** Tap the desired account.
- 4. Tap the Activation field.
- 5. Tap **Disabled** in the pop-up dialog box.
- 6. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

Account registration is configurable via web user interface at the path Account->Register.

## **Default Account**

## To configure the default account via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->Default Account.
- 3. Tap the **Default Account** field.
- 4. Tap the desired account in the pop-up dialog box.

6		udansw=0	l		4
T surface		Sector Sector			
C Antoporte	1337g:10.21548 1340g:10.21549			~	
Therefore		Corpsi			
	4	Q			

5. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

The label of the default account is displayed on the left of the status bar. The IP phone will use this account by default when dialing out.

You can also tap the label of the default account, and then tap the desired account to be the new default account.



#### Note

Default account is configurable via phone user interface only.

## **Multiple Line Keys per Account**

You can configure multiple line keys to associate with an account. This enhances call visualization and simplifies call handling.

Yeafink Ing	Same	(Anna)	[ firsteack ]	(Dealers)	formed	Service	Directory Security
Jaco Kimil 10	Park Superty	( Not )	- 194	6 (A	-	1	HOTE
	67	3.	(Alianti	1.0		A ence	Same .
the makes of	in Apt 10	-		107	11-		Tothe backs we form
110-1-020-20-20	N 26 1	2		1918	114-2	-	CHINE OF THE
Hoceanable text	6.47 11	-	r-	19.8	11 - 7	1.00	T CATE I
	$w \geq_X - 0$		17		(they)	-	and a second second
	1. S. S. W.			121	11+ <b>4</b>	-	- A.100018
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				11-2		Contraction of the second s
	1 6 6 V		1		- 10 er (* 1	1	<ul> <li>A second time where</li> <li>A second time where</li> <li>A second time is been reported</li> </ul>
	10 C (0. 10		1		11-11		The comparison of the comparison of
	10 A 10	÷	1		1000		580 ⁴ 10
	100.0000-0		17		100.00		The second second
	- 20		2. Setting	. Cas	6.2		Historia dos relatores nora guides

If this is the case, the touch screen will resemble the following figure:



Incoming calls to this account will be distributed evenly among the available line keys. Outgoing calls will be distributed similarly.

Your phone can be configured to have a combination of accounts with a single line key and accounts with multiple line keys.

# **Dial Plan**

Dial plan is a string of characters that governs the way your SIP-T58V/A smart media phone processes the inputs received from your phone keypad. The SIP-T58V/A smart media phone supports the following dial plan features:

- Replace Rule
- Dial-now

- Area Code
- Block Out

Basic expression syntaxes you need to know:

	The dot "." can be used as a placeholder or multiple placeholders for any
•	character. Example:
	"12." would match "12 <b>3</b> ", "12 <b>34</b> ", "12 <b>345</b> ", "12 <b>abc</b> ", etc.
	An "x" can be used as a placeholder for any character. Example:
X	"12x" would match "12 <b>1</b> ", "12 <b>2</b> ", "12 <b>3</b> ", "12 <b>a</b> ", etc.
	Numeric ranges are allowed within the brackets: Digit "-" Digit. Example:
-	"[5-7]" would match the number" <b>5</b> ", " <b>6</b> "or " <b>7</b> ".
	The square brackets "[]" can be used as a placeholder for a single character
0	which matches any of a set of characters. Example:
	"91[5-7]1234" would match "91 <b>5</b> 1234", "91 <b>6</b> 1234", "91 <b>7</b> 1234".
	The parentheses "()" can be used to group together patterns, for instance, to
0	logically combine two or more patterns. Example:
	"([1-9])([2-7])3" would match " <b>92</b> 3", " <b>15</b> 3", " <b>77</b> 3", etc.
	The "\$" should be followed by the sequence number of a parenthesis. The "\$"
	plus the sequence number means the whole character or characters placed in
	the parenthesis. The number directs to the right parenthesis when there are
	more than one. Example:
\$	A replace rule configuration, Prefix: "001(xxx)45(xx)", Replace: "9001\$145\$2".
	When you dial out "0012354599" on your phone, the IP phone will replace the
	number with "9001 <b>235</b> 45 <b>99</b> ". "\$1" means 3 digits in the first parenthesis, that
	is, "235". "\$2" means 2 digits in the second parenthesis, that is, "99".
	is, 255, \$2 means 2 digits in the second parenthesis, that is, 39.

**Note** The IP phone supports a new dial plan mechanism – digit map. Digit maps are defined by a single string or a list of strings. If a number you dial matches any string of a digit map, the call is automatically placed.

Note that if digit map feature is enabled, the old dial plan rules (described in this chapter) will be ignored. For more information, contact your system administrator.

## **Replace Rule**

You can configure one or more replace rules (up to 100) to remove the specified string and replace it with another string. You can configure a pattern with wildcards (refer to the expression syntax in the table above), so that any string that matches the pattern will be replaced. This feature is convenient for you to dial out a long number. For example, a replace rule is configured as "Prefix: 1" and "Replace: 1234", when you try to dial out the number "1234", you just need to enter "1" on the phone and then tap **Send**.

### To add a replace rule via web user interface:

1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Replace Rule.

- 2. Enter the string (e.g., 1) in the **Prefix** field.
- **3.** Enter the string (e.g., 1234) in the **Replace** field.
- 4. Enter the desired line ID in the **Account** field or leave it blank.

ealink i 🔬							
don managers	- Santasan	Accession	Fir tan k	Contraction of the	- Hodating	Sellings	Streeting Streeting
autora.	Paper Set	Sec. 1	in Serie Mari	1.0			NO10
1000.000	the	nit:		HORD	62.		Marine Marine producto
FAINING	13						
11224	4						Manufaction Constitution, such third inter- ant failed in care.
Veterstane.	1						source days
An affantisa							Stope Fitcher all Dunie
Tol No.	1						ALC: NOT THE REPORT OF THE REP
W.=	1.						contrantos en ora cala
PH I							Set Consult is under a
the	have to		3799.534		Acres 1		1

5. Click Add to add the replace rule.

When you enter the number "1" and then tap Send, the phone will dial out "1234" instead.

**Note** The valid values for the **Account** field can be one or more digits among 1-16. Every two digits must be separated by a comma. For example, when you enter the value "1, 2" in the **Account** field, this replace rule will apply to account1 and account2.

If you leave the **Account** field blank or enter 0, the replace rule will apply to all accounts.

#### To edit a replace rule via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Replace Rule.
- 2. Select the desired replace rule by checking the checkbox.
- 3. Edit the values in the **Prefix** and **Replace** fields.
- 4. Enter the desired line ID in the **Account** field or leave it blank.
- 5. Click **Edit** to accept the change.

## To delete one or more replace rules via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Replace Rule.
- 2. Select one or more replace rules by checking the checkbox(es).
- 3. Click **Del** to delete the replace rule(s).

## **Dial-now**

You can configure one or more dial-now rules (up to 100) on your phone. When the dialed number matches the dial-now string, the number will be dialed out automatically. For example, a dial-now rule is configured as "2xx", any entered three-digit string beginning with 2 will then

be dialed out automatically on the phone.

#### To add a dial-now rule via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Dial-now.
- 2. Enter the desired value (e.g., 2xx) in the Rule field.
- 3. Enter the desired line ID in the **Account** field or leave it blank.

For more information on the valid values for the **Account** field, refer to Replace Rule on page 172.

Salinki 🗠	- <b>-</b>	Caral ( married	Dedara	dings. Constant Strends
PT PT B	S. Angeland	af mar Arantada Banki	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	sort
	-	Company of S	1997 10	By a faith
HER BARRIN	1			Medites ( 10 1.1.5)
- aregue :	10			885 105
1207008	1			State story Meeting of Character
And a Direction				inducted in the care.
	100			Version depet
Safardin	14			conferences and rear room
100646	1.0			
1.01	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			S Contraction and A Contraction and A Contraction of the Contraction o
er.				We can achieve and an
times.	725			(30)
	0.55		CONC. NO.	
Million Layout	200	120 H		

4. Click Add to add the dial-now rule.

When you enter the number "234", the phone will dial out "234" automatically without the pressing of any key.

**Note** You can also edit or delete the dial-now rule, refer to Replace Rule on page 172 for more information.

#### **Delay Time for Dial-Now Rule**

You can configure the delay time for dial-now rules. That is, you can configure your phone to automatically dial out the phone number which matches a dial-now rule, after the designated delay time.

To configure the delay time for dial-now rule via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Enter the time between 0 and 14 (seconds) in the Time-Out for Dial-Now Rule field.

Yealinki							62.0	
	Sato	Action	Activity	DOM:N	Fagar	. Seithen	Nex Uni Searly	
ting adapted	Cent.	stantonaria (	3				8011	
(mars)	Ad Autor			Nullei I	12	0	Sec. 10	
D-Arcoldin	64 1	Calling Archit				0	To be being also such	
10000000000000000000000000000000000000	- 20	na ng katalakan ng k		10-2		0	and a state of a second second	
all free as	(a)	1.76		Esc.,		.0	And Andreas States and Andreas S	
Tel: Balancia	-41	in (ministring (i	3000	M			technik konstant Vite operatiek met is operatie	
Disade:	and the Theory (Co.)		201	<i>V</i> .		Û	-all dated as helder as	
LABOR.	14	ontest -		1	- 57	0		
Term for Concession	and the first state		÷.	Orable 1	1.1	.0	A second des rand respective and soliders.	
Constant of the second s						0	100000	
electric a lamb	. iz	and shares		1		0		
Same and	in the	y souther have	we -	Kennen	19	0		
Planet LL a	1.00	en stande d	in in	$\operatorname{are}(\operatorname{in}_Y\operatorname{are}))$	1	0		
Contraction of the local division of the loc	amen, shekhar al-s		6	an Casponite real t				
Billionstand		i navjerač		1.8545	1.1	0		
	Contraction of the contraction		1.200	0.8516	1.4	8		
			RCA T	11.	1.	01		
	10	udestee.		Une ic	1.4	8		
	1.0	entral store	vicities	unitied				
		The Newson of		united		69		
	1.0	and the last		in the second	<u> </u>	14		

The default value is "1".

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note

Delay time for dial-now rule is configurable via web user interface only.

# Area Code

Area codes are also known as Numbering Plan Areas (NPAs). They usually indicate geographical areas in a country. This feature is necessary when dialing a phone number outside the code area. For example, an area code is configured as "Code: 0592, Min Length: 1, Max Length: 15". When you dial out the number "56789" (the length of the number is between 1 and 15), the phone will add the area code and dial out the number "059256789". You can only configure one area code rule on your phone.

To configure the area code and lengths via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Area Code.
- 2. Enter the desired values in the Code, Min Length (1-15) and Max Length (1-15) fields.
- 3. Enter the desired line ID in the **Account** field or leave it blank.

For more information on the valid values for the **Account** field, refer to Replace Rule on page 172.

latiopat Ridard A		<b>6</b> 1	· · · · · ·		NOTE
-		1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -			
ali (mgi, 1005) Maringi (1005) Maringi (1005)		4 1			nor i se nor
	244				ki dat di da dari Societari i suga ta ki sociali Agradi - i fa
	the lengt (195) See	idaa (Hogin (* 193) Shira	ter ingi (10)	An ingl (10) Training (10)	An ingl (10) An ingl (10) An ingl (10)

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note The default value of minimum and maximum length is 1 and 15 respectively.

## **Block Out**

You can block some specific numbers (up to 10) from being dialed on your phone. When you dial a block out number on your phone, the dialing will fail and the touch screen will prompt "Forbidden Number".

### To add a block out number via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Dial Plan->Block Out.
- 2. Enter the desired value in the **BlockOut Number** field.
- 3. Enter the desired line ID in the Account field or leave it blank.

For more information on the valid values for the **Account** field, refer to Replace Rule on page 172.

fealink l _{ea}	States Accest Acces	et Dister Talana Sul	tores 1971 - Olexandre - Sociella
INNER	englase alle die eine einer	May the	with
mine Andr	stores areas	Access	Coast, D. W. Martini Coast (Coast) (Co Martini Coast) (Coast) (Coast)
Generally .	stoken writen stoken writen	ACCURT.	< diag Katakyata
Januar Der ablik at	utowar website	*coart	(der triffer som Anste der att sind. In der Kannen der Anstein (der Kannen att sind (der Anstein)
- Sugarun	atoxaa aarbatu atoxaa aarbatu	ACCERT ACCERT	Development of the provide Development of the provide Distribution
Tala: Hure	ucchart airten	Access:	e Romania (dige Recollecte (dec commu
ib.	account numbers	+count	
Trans	Access writes/	+court	Apr.
CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR	(in the second sec	C.GARCONS-	🚆 in seen diker e

4. Click **Confirm** to add the block out number.

# **Emergency Number**

Public telephone networks in countries around the world have a single emergency telephone number (emergency services number), that allows a caller to contact local emergency services for assistance when necessary. The emergency telephone number may differ from country to country. It is typically a three-digit number so that it can be easily remembered and dialed quickly. Some countries have a different emergency number for each of the different emergency services.

You can specify the emergency telephone numbers on the IP phone for contacting the emergency services in an emergency situation. You can dial these numbers when the phone is locked. For more information on phone lock refer to Phone Lock on page 91.

Note Contact your local phone service provider for available emergency numbers in your area.

The IP phone also supports the emergency dialplan, which allows users to make emergency calls if the phone is locked or unregistered. For more information, contact your system administrator.

### To specify emergency numbers via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Phone Lock.
- 2. Enter the emergency number in the Emergency field.

For multiple emergency numbers, enter a comma between every two numbers. The default emergency numbers are 112, 911 and 110.

Yaalink 👞	971 M	Acceler   Diracoti	DSSee/	( estates )	Sectors Directory 5	liyn Ra by
two all the	Har	68.00	• 900	2000 - 14. 197	latte	
verminteration	Star Star	Marchige (State)	5 C		Provide the b The desired set and a	anta i d
14.00	Paren	66	2/11.11		adar vorte.	000
Th be set of a		lissential	1.80	eal.	Distance in the	et 194
CATHORN						
tempeta Control						
Please in the						

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note

Emergency number is configurable via web user interface only.

## Live Dialpad

You can enable live dialpad on the SIP-T58V/A smart media phone, which enables the IP phone to automatically dial out a phone number without the pressing of the send key. You can also configure a delay, where the phone will dial out the phone number automatically after the

designated period of time.

#### To enable the live dialpad via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Preference.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Live Dialpad.
- 3. Enter the desired delay time in the Inter Digit Time(1~14s) field.

The default delay time is 4.

ealink Inc	191100	Arcond	Repairt	(CESB.cv	- fort	64 (	Section	(Bleedure)	Sector
INCOME.		unus.		P good to a	14	ø		10.00	
All the second sec	10	(Main		20.00	1.00	4		F where the let	alarea -
Tes: 675.01		THE OWNER		4				Table and	
California (	1.	digit Ville Desi		1		9	4	1.223.23	
Alexander -	н.	india and		Sec. 2	60				del si a logal
Sec. Sec. or	1	1 HT 1		No. Lond.				8.2.9 (S. 081	
And a period card	-	1744		Maylane 1	10				
SCHOLMES .	1	and optic		Association (		Court is	10		
nie too				leter 1	(a)				
and the	1.0	la norma de la compañía de		Selection -	÷.	4			
	1.1	Spanisher spansifi		West 21	10				
Mark .	1.0	and the linest		Sector Control		Sec.			
Trends				John L.	Can .				

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note Live dialpad is configurable via web user interface only.

# Hotline

You can dial a hotline number immediately upon lifting the handset, pressing the Speakerphone key or tapping the line key. You can also configure a delay, where the phone will dial out the hotline number automatically after a designated period of time.

## To configure the hotline number via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->Hot Line.
- 3. Enter the desired number in the Number field.
- 4. Enter the desired delay time in the Hotline Delay field.

The default value is "4".

(C)	94	HILLING		~
An annarsons	1. Humanat	1224		
0 085 Keya	2. Hotime Datay			-
🔇 Reguesters				
🤨 Hzilm				
👔 weenas				
🤨 Auto Italia				
C DND				
literan			2.67	
	<	0	Ċ,	

5. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

Hotline is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->General Information.
# **System Applications**

The system applications are pre-installed on your phone and they cannot be uninstalled. This chapter provides basic operating instructions for using the system applications. Topics include:

- Managing Applications and Widgets
- Managing Running Applications
- APP Accounts
- FileManager
- Gallery
- Recorder
- Camera
- Email
- Browser
- Calendar
- Calculator
- Clock

# **Managing Applications and Widgets**

## Adding a Widget to the Idle Screen

The SIP-T58V/A smart media phone provides widgets like analog clock, calendar, digital clock, email and photo gallery. You can conveniently add these widgets to the idle screen as preferred.

### To add a widget to idle screen:

**1.** Long tap the empty spot on the idle screen.



2. Tap WIDGETS.



3. Drag the desired widget up/down/left/right to the destination spot on the idle screen.

If you want to add an email widget, and you have not registered an account on the **Email** or **Calendar** application, a wizard will be provided for you to set up the email account step by step. For more information, refer to Adding APP Accounts on page 188.

Anteriority.				
	Dritel appo to the status are status	2011 - 54 56 64 54 5 58 5 -	NA 1999	
		a		

If you want to add a photo gallery widget, you will be required to choose the desired images to display.



Before adding a widget to the idle screen, make sure the idle screen have enough space for the widget. Otherwise the widget cannot be added and the touch screen will prompt "No more room on this Home screen".

### **Resizing a Widget**

Certain widgets such as calendar, digital clock and email can be resized on the idle screen.

### To resize a widget:

1. Long tap the desired widget for about 2 seconds, and then lift your finger from the screen.



This will bring up the white frame as shown below:

2. Drag the border of the frame to adjust the size.

### **Moving an Application or Widget**

You can move an application or widget to a different spot on the idle screen or to a different idle screen.

Before moving an application or widget, you should know the following:

- You can drag an application or widget to the rightmost of three idle screens to add an idle screen.
- If there is only one application or widget on the screen, you cannot drag the application or widget to the rightmost of three idle screens to add an idle screen.
- The idle screen (except the home screen) will be deleted automatically if there is no application or widget on the screen.

### To move an application or widget:

**1.** Long tap the desired item for about 2 seconds.

2. Drag the item up/down/left/right to the destination spot on the screen.



# **Removing a Widget from the Idle Screen**

Removing operation only removes the widget of the application on the screen. The application itself will not be uninstalled.

### To remove a widget from the idle screen:

**1.** Long tap the desired item for about 2 seconds.

The **Remove** field will appear on the top of the touch screen.



2. Drag the item to the **Remove** field to remove it.

### **Creating a Folder**

You can create a folder to organize your applications. For example, you can place the same kind of applications in a folder.

### To create a folder:

**1.** Drag an application icon over another application icon.



2. Lift your finger when a folder frame appears around the applications.





A new folder containing the selected applications is automatically created.

You can do the following:

- Drag another application icon to the folder to add more applications into the folder.
- Tap the folder and then drag an application icon in the folder to the destination spot on the idle screen to move the application from the folder to the idle screen.
   The folder will be deleted automatically if there is only one application in the folder.

#### To rename a folder:

**1.** Tap the desired folder to expand the folder.

⊕ :017					1454
e	<b>100</b> 53.05	<b>T</b>		@	
*	0	<b>*</b>	Szak	ta la sec	
e					
		<u>s</u>	102	<u>H</u>	

- 2. Tap the Unnamed Folder field.
- **3.** Enter the desired folder name.
- 4. Tap **Done** on the onscreen keyboard.
- **5.** Tap the blank area of the touch screen.

The folder name is renamed.



# **Managing Running Applications**

You can tap to view and manage the list of recently used applications that are still running in the background. You can do the following:

- Swipe the desired application left or right to stop the running application.
- Tap to stop all running applications.
- Tap the desired application to access the application.

C /	12	
THE R. P. CONSIDER	4.079	
· Bronder		
00:00:00	<ul> <li>E MORANDA</li> <li>B MORANDA</li> <li>B MORANDA</li> <li>B MORANDA</li> </ul>	
0		

If there are no running applications, the touch screen will prompt "Your recent screens appear here".

## **APP Accounts**

**Email** and **Calendar** applications require a registered account. You can create accounts to have the best experience with your phone. You can also sync the account information or remove the account.

# **Adding APP Accounts**

To add an app account via phone user interface:

1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.

2. Tap Settings->Basic->APP accounts.

-			ARRINGOUNS		
0	Terra S. Data	+ addae	suce;		
	Time S. Dulla		1001		
	Display				
	Round				
	Of angle POH				
-	Disatosta				
8	M-D				
G.	APPOINT				
		4	C.	留	

3. Tap Add account.

143	. Atlantic
	+ aduma
Terre 5 Date.	
T TRANC	Settings
and there	Contrarge
a Bawth	Rescand (IVNP)
E Tanatt	
• MR	
S 114 (22374)	
	4 O Ü

- **4.** Tap a desired account type.
- 5. Enter the email address.
- 6. Tap Next or Manual setup.

7. Choose the email account type.

-				
	Accounts	nie.		
	Malazofa	ana a Kin		
		FORM PORT	L	
		(mone class)	1	
		++++++++		
	* HEADER			
	4	O		

• **POP3**: When using POP3, all emails are stored locally instead of the server side. Please check with your network administrators for the correct email account settings for POP3.

• **IMAP**: When using IMAP, all emails are stored on the server side and users can see them from the IP phone or other mail clients as well. Please check with your network administrators for the correct email account settings for IMAP.

• **Exchange**: When using Exchange, all emails are stored in the central Exchange mail server and can be checked using capable mail client such as Microsoft Outlook. Please check with your network administrators for the correct email account settings for Exchange.

determination				
	Der in			
	Peraveis			
			1002	
	4	Q	Ô	

8. Enter the password and then tap **NEXT**.

**9.** Configure the incoming server settings.

Incontropied	6406 9600 033		
	1535458453@h m n.m		
4/100/0119			
A1.946	permiser :	_	
112000 001	9067769	- C	
1913 - C161	10		
administration	Vite ( diss framine ×		
Constant.		840	16.1

- 10. Tap Next.
- **11.** Configure the outgoing server settings.

shagung	serversed ogs		
Art-Inwei	with ware		
88.005799	atter La	- 5	
1.00	960 1		
B 14.1	44		
1078-558	Soverse paracen	_	
Administration			
<ul> <li>REENCUS</li> </ul>		HENT	1

- 12. Tap Next.
- **13.** Configure the account options.

 / Antonis op	1000	_	
nyan kopulary i Tur 😅 takén na mana		÷	
🛄 laterne here			
· mexcus		ser >	
1	Ő		

- 14. Tap Next.
- 15. Enter the string in the Your name field as the sender name.

scontestip				
	Vitranacos. Or All Way!	rtis actup ar	dortsi is	
	AND CONTRACTOR	an -		
	Norse subglapped	and and appropriate		
			107 J	
		~	n tran	
	4	0	101	

### 16. Tap Next.

You are able to start using the email account now.

# **Syncing APP Account Information**

### To sync account information via phone user interface:

- **1.** Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->APP accounts.

÷				UPP Recolumn		
	hana 1995 itali	10	Distange			
0	Tirve & Dola	4	Personal	9.94P)		
	Display	Ŧ	Action Sections	.m		
-44	Sound					
6	fit ange P.H.					
0	disclosifi					
10	W40					
0	APP excente					
		2	4	0	-	

**3.** Tap the desired account type.



- 4. Do one of the following:
  - Tap and then tap **Sync now**.

In this example, it will sync both II50466499@sina.com and II506466400@sina.com information.



- Tap a desired account.
  - Tap and then tap **Sync now**.

÷		Balacalimst	
😝 Taababes kho	nteasea	nga kuton	Synchrony
📩 - taur 5 tauta	oni	ear -	Procession (c)
🔲 Divplay	10 10 40 40 ST 20	(19. woli	
🌒 Sound			
🔒 Change F.H			
Biarcon			
👻 HR			
C APProperty			
	4	O I	

In this example, it will only sync II50466499@sina.com information.

# **Removing APP Accounts**

To remove an app account via phone user interface:

- **1.** Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Basic->APP accounts.

	APP Recounts	
Car Transie State	totay.	
📅 Tressbola	Personal (1969)	
🖬 Divalay	+ Add account	
-46 Sound	(f weeks-22	
👸 Stage P.H.		
0 Discketh		
🧟 wh		
S APP essente		
	< 0 D	

**3.** Tap a desired account type.



- 4. Tap a desired account.
- 5. Tap and then tap **Remove account**.

The following prompt will appear on the touch screen of the phone:

Tree Allies	Contraction			
III Terry	Ilene	ANTICCONT		
	Harmoving this account microsoges, contacts, a phonet	t will delete ind other de	nell of its ta filsro the	
Concerna	. Dated	10	no generalitetti.	
9 mii				
10 10 KROARS				
	4	0		

6. Tap Remove account to accept the change or Cancel to cancel.

# **FileManager**

**FileManager** is a tool that allows you to view, search, delete, copy or move photo/video/audio files. You can also share files via Bluetooth or email. It helps you to access and manage files in internal SD card as well as USB flash drive. For more information on how to connect the USB flash drive to your phone, refer to Phone Installation on page 31.

### **Viewing Files**

### To view pictures:

- 1. Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap to launch FileManager application.
- 3. Tap Photos in the Local Storage field.

If a USB flash drive has been connected to your phone, you can tap **Photos** in the **USB Storage** field to view the pictures stored in USB flash drive.

Your pictures will display as a list.

File Managar								
Los/Eurog II 5/943 3181	O Salar	0.04044		s,	n.	3	÷	
IIF,easts 🖬	0 1	1 1 (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2						
1 included in	0	NONZAC						
Autopa	ę 🌉	tenale						
$(0.010) \times (0.0110) \times (0.010) \times (0.$	D	11 (States)						
(%)(w.e.)	2.	1 1912-000						
WH Videos(2)	0	a paxine						
	4	a	Ó					

4. Tap the desired picture to view.

The IP phone will automatically launch Gallery application to preview the picture.



You can set the picture as wallpaper, print the picture and/or view detail information of the picture. For more information, refer to Setting a Picture as Wallpaper on page 213, Printing Pictures on page 215 and/or Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos on page 215.

#### To view videos:

- 1. Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap to launch FileManager application.
- 3. Tap Videos in the Local Storage field.

If a USB flash drive has been connected to your phone, you can tap **Videos** in the **USB Storage** field to view the videos stored in USB flash drive.

Your videos will display as a list.



**4.** Tap the desired video to play.

The IP phone will automatically launch **Gallery** application to view the video.



During the playing, you can do the following:

- Tap the touch screen. Then appears on the touch screen.
  - Tapto pause the playing. Thenappears on the touch screen.TapTapto continue the playing.
- Drag the slider to skip forward the playing or rewind the playing.

- Press I _____ to adjust the media volume.



Note The menu keys and Android keys will disappear within 5 seconds, you may tap the touch screen to show them again.

### To view audios:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap i to launch FileManager application.
- **3.** Tap **Audios** in the **Local Storage** field.

If a USB flash drive has been connected to your phone, you can tap **Audios** in the **USB Storage** field to view the audios stored in USB flash drive.

Your audios will display as a list.

RieManager						
00.0002309230	D. Select Al(0,0)	$h_{i}^{\alpha}$	Ū.	UD.	÷	
(III Protosi)	□ () (102x3@152912.170529 (102x3@152912.170529)					
📑 V cest(")	Ch. (E. 18001010012470517 tototatik.cod					
🐥 Audauti)	D (6) (5500500090200099 100.54000000					
	CONTRACTOR DATES					

4. Tap the desired audio to play.

CONTRACTOR DATE: NO	G Select A0(0/0)	5	П.	萬 念
u∎ ≻∙rost¢	Q (1) (30000000	¥.	-	Second St
🖝 Videnal ()	O D restopted			
🔹 Putanik	0 D MSMSHID			

During the playing, you can do the following:

- Tap (11) to pause the playing. Then ( ) appears on the touch screen.
   Tap ( ) to continue the playing.
- Drag the slider to skip forward the playing or rewind the playing.
- Press T real to adjust the volume of the speakerphone.
- Tap () to stop the playing.

You can also swipe down from the top of the screen to enter the control center, and then tap **USB** to launch **FileManager** application to view the files if you have connected a USB flash drive to the phone.

## **Searching Files**

### To search files:

- 1. Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap : to launch FileManager application.

**3.** Tap on the top-right of the screen.



4. Enter one or more continuous characters of the file name.



The file whose name matches the entered characters will appear on the touch screen. You can drag up and down to scroll through the searching results, and then tap the desired result to view the file.

# **Copying Files**

You can copy the files that stored in the USB flash drive to internal SD card, or copy the files that stored in internal SD card to the USB flash drive.

### To copy files:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap to launch FileManager application.
- 3. Tap Photos/Videos/Audios in Local Storage field.

If a USB flash drive has been connected to your phone, you can tap

Photos/Videos/Audios in the USB Storage field to view the files stored in USB flash drive.

Your files will display as a list.

F for Manager								
Los / Devig II 5/9/3 2021	O Salashi	afa(=1)		se.	10	3	÷	
IIF,eastro 🖬	0.1	1 (20,774)						
🖬 Vible asl 17	0	R HEARD						
🦺 Aufaqa	ē 🚺	particles.						
$200.8(20310) \eta_{\rm H} \approx 0.1100)$	0	11 (200.4 lbc)						
(NGT) exactly and	2	1 MILANE						
(C)essiv Ha	0	3 DATES						
	4	O	Ő					

- 4. Drag up and down to scroll through the files if required.
- **5.** Tap the checkbox(es) before the desired file(s).
- 6. Tap 📃 .

The following prompt will appear on the touch screen of the phone:



- 7. Tap the desired storage device to copy the file to.
- 8. Tap J to accept the change or to cancel.



If the file has been copied successfully, the touch screen will prompt "Copy successfully".



### **Cutting Files (Moving Files)**

The operating instructions on moving a file are similar to copying a file. The difference is that once the file is moved, the file will not be kept in the source storage device.

#### To cut files:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap to launch FileManager application.
- 3. Tap Photos/Videos/Audios in Local Storage field.

If a USB flash drive has been connected to your phone, you can tap

**Photos/Videos/Audios** in the **USB Storage** field to view the files store in USB flash drive. Your files will display as a list.

File Manager								
Los/Deven 13/53 3181	O Selection (0.01)	~	ū	3	÷			
III,essen M	0 10 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10							
Vible cel 14	Q. State							
Autora)	e seine							
$(200,0)2001 \times 10^{-10} \times 10^{-1$	13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 1							
(KCF) exactly and	D MILLANE							
(Central Vietness)	O a Introe							
		Ö						

- 4. Drag up and down to scroll through the files if required.
- 5. Tap the checkbox(es) before the desired file(s).

### 6. Tap 🚽.

The following prompt will appear on the touch screen of the phone:



- 7. Tap the destination storage device.
- 8. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\times$  to cancel.

If the file is cut successfully, the touch screen will prompt "Cut successfully".



You can also tap the Select All checkbox to cut all files.

# **Deleting Files**

### To delete files:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap to launch FileManager application.
- 3. Tap Photos/Videos/Audios in Local Storage field.

If a USB flash drive has been connected to your phone, you can tap **Photos/Videos/Audios** in the **USB Storage** field to view the files store in USB flash drive. Your files will display as a list.

File Manager							
Los/Deves 13/93 3181	0.5004A0(1010	12	÷.	3	÷		
III/exten 🖬	0 1 mm						
White call 14	Q Provide						
apakan 🦺	e bring						
240 A(2011) (ample (2111))	O Distance						
(NGP) exactly and	D Martine						
(Central Vietnes)	o and a						
	< 0	Ö					

- 4. Drag up and down to scroll through the files if required.
- **5.** Tap the checkbox(es) before the desired file(s).
- 6. Tap 📊 .

The following prompt will appear on the touch screen of the phone:



Tap OK to accept the change or Cancel to cancel.
 You can also tap the Select All checkbox to delete all files.

## **Sharing Pictures/Videos/Audios**

You can share pictures/videos/audios with other device via Bluetooth or email. Before sharing pictures/videos/audios via Bluetooth, make sure the Bluetooth device is discoverable.

The operating instructions on sharing pictures, video and audios are the same, the following take sharing pictures as example.

#### To share picture(s) via Bluetooth:

**1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.

- 2. Tap i to launch FileManager application.
- **3.** Tap **Photos** in the **Local Storage** field.

If a USB flash drive has been connected to your phone, you can tap **Photos** in the **USB Storage** field to view the pictures stored in USB flash drive.

Your pictures will display as a list.

File Manager								
Los/Ecore 0.5793.2151	O Salashi	0.04		s,	ũ.	3	÷	
IFF,exxen 📰	0.1	1 (25,774)						
White call 14	0	POARSC.						
Apalan 🦊	ē 🚺	tanking .						
240 A(\$0555) (a) a (\$1575)	e.	13 (200.4 m)						
(RCF)exter's Fel	2	T SPIZANE						
(C)essidy Ha	0	3 DATE:						
	4	Ő	Ċ					

- 4. Drag up and down to scroll through the files if required.
- 5. Tap the checkbox(es) before the desired picture(s).
- **6.** Tap 📢 .



7. Tap Bluetooth and then tap Always or Just once.

Grocke Billemoth device

The IP phone scans and displays the available Bluetooth device automatically.

If there is no Bluetooth device found on the touch screen, tap and then **Refresh** to search for the Bluetooth devices.

**Note** If the Bluetooth mode of the IP phone is deactivated, the touch screen will prompt "To use Bluetooth services, you must first turn on Bluetooth. Turn on Bluetooth now?". Tap **Turn on** to activate the Bluetooth mode.

8. Tap the desired Bluetooth device to share the pictures.

The touch screen will prompt "Sending n file to "XXX"" (n represents the number of pictures that is being send).

Los (Sereg 0.5/93.315)	Solv (W keeles C	1.	ũ.	2	$\mathcal{A}^{\mathbf{b}}$
80,exer 🖬	C. 714				
www.volecelly	Q Server				
(apaltas) 🦺	e tenne				
(#113.a.u)=(\$1252;\$1.545;	D 13				
(SC) exactly [SS]	P Line				
Witers(2)	Q Million Albert				

9. Accept the Bluetooth file transfer request on the Bluetooth device.

If the pictures are successfully transferred, the notification center will display a notification "Bluetooth share: Sent files n successful, n unsuccessful." (n represents the number of files that are sent successfully or unsuccessfully).



You can tap the notification to view the detail information about the shared pictures.

#### To share picture(s) via email:

- 1. Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap to launch Gallery application.
- 3. Tap Photos in the Local Storage field.

If a USB flash drive has been connected to your phone, you can tap **Photos** in the **USB Storage** field to view the pictures stored in USB flash drive.

Your pictures will display as a list.

Fit Manager								d,
Los/Done17/93203	O, Salar	0.0410		s¢.	ũ.	3	÷	
IIT/exery 📰	0 1	8 B (20,778)						
🖬 Vible asi 17	0	B POARS						
🔥 Auflagia	e 🚺	tening)						
(200.4)20000(0.0010)=(0.0010)(0.0010)	0	13 (2004-14)						
(12) #13.00(120)	2.27	1 INIZANE						
W Videos(2)	0	a Dayre						
	<	o	Ő					

- 4. Drag up and down to scroll through the files if required.
- 5. Tap the checkbox(es) before the desired picture(s).

6. Tap 🛫 .



- 7. Tap Email and then tap Always or Just once.
- 8. (Optional.) Sign in an email account if required (refer to Adding APP Accounts).
- 9. Compose the Email.
- 10. Enter the email account you want to send the email to in the To field.
- 11. (Optional.) Enter the email subject in the Subject field.

- Desser					$\bar{\sigma} \in I$
	Tell EX 545547 control com				
	· ·			1.5	
	Text				
	Sector games a				
	12				
	$\triangleleft$	Ō	Ű		

### **12.** Tap **b** to send the email.

The pictures are transferred as mail attachment. The attachment files size must be within 5MB. You can also share pictures with other devices via Bluetooth or email when previewing the pictures. And the operating instructions are the same with sharing pictures by **Gallery** application. For more information, refer to Sharing Pictures/Videos on page 219.

# Gallery

You can use **Gallery** application to view pictures/videos stored in internal SD card/USB flash drive or take pictures/videos. You can also perform basic editing tasks on pictures or set the desired picture as the wallpaper. The pictures/videos can be shared with friends via Bluetooth or

email.

# **Viewing Pictures/Videos**

### To view pictures/videos:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap 📥 to launch Gallery application.

By default, the pictures/videos are displayed as thumbnails in an albums arrangement mode.



3. (Optional.) Tap Albums.

You can tap **Albums/Locations/Times/People/Tags** to view the pictures/videos in different arrangement modes.



4. Swipe left/right to view all albums if required.

- **5.** You can do the following:
  - If you tap a picture album, you can do the following:
    - Tap the album name on top-left of the touch screen.

Tap Filmstrip view or Grid view to view the pictures in different modes.



• Tap and then tap **Slideshow** to start a slide show of the pictures in the album.



• Tap and then tap **Group by**.

Tap a desired group type in the pop-up dialog box to view the pictures in different arrangement modes.

• Tap a desired picture to preview the picture.

If you tap a video album, you can do the following:

• Tap the album name on top-left of the touch screen.



Tap Filmstrip view or Grid view to view the videos in different mode.

• Tap and then tap **Group by**.



Tap a desired group type in the pop-up dialog box to view the videos in different arrangement modes.



• Tap a desired video.

# **Editing Pictures**

### To edit a picture:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap 📥 to launch Gallery application.
- **3.** Tap a desired picture album.
- **4.** Tap the desired pictures.
- 5. You can do the following:
  - Tap and then tap **Rotate left/Rotate right** to rotate the picture left/right.
  - Tap and then tap **Crop** to resize the picture.
  - Tap and then tap **Edit**.

The touch screen will display as below:



You can do the following:

- Tap 🚺 to add filters.
- Tap 🔲 to add a picture frame.

Тар 🗖

- Tap **Crop** to resize the picture.
- Tap **Straighten** to straighten the picture.
- Tap **Rotate** to rotate the picture clockwise.
- Tap **Mirror** to flip the picture symmetrically.
- Tap **Draw** to draw the picture.

Tap 👔 to adjust the exposure, contrast, saturation, etc.

6. Tap **SAVE** to accept the change.

The menu keys and Android keys will disappear within 5 seconds, you may tap the touch screen to show them again.

## Setting a Picture as Wallpaper

Note

### To set a picture as wallpaper:

**1.** Preview the picture (refer to Viewing Pictures/Videos).



**2.** Tap .

The touch screen will display as below:



3. Tap Set picture as.

Define Includion - Cip Subjects	N12
ο το λιόγκικό	and grant and a second s

- **4.** Do one of the following:
  - Tap **Wallpaper** and then tap **Set wallpaper** to set the picture as phone wallpaper.
  - Tap Exp Background and then tap Set as exp background to set the picture as EXP wallpaper.
- **Note** The menu keys and Android keys will disappear within 5 seconds, you may tap the touch screen to show them again.

# **Printing Pictures**

### To print a picture:

1. Preview the picture (refer to Viewing Pictures/Videos).



### **2.** Tap .

The touch screen will display as below:



3. Tap **Print** to print the picture.

Before printing the picture, make sure your phone has connected to the network printer. For more information, refer to the documentation from the printer manufacturer.

### **Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos**

The operating instructions on viewing detail information of pictures and videos are the same, the following take viewing detail information of pictures as example.

### To view detail information of the picture:

**1.** Preview the picture (refer to Viewing Pictures/Videos).



**2.** Tap .

The touch screen will display as below:



3. Tap **Details** to view the detail information of the picture.


4. Tap **Close** to close the pop-up box.

## **Deleting Pictures/Videos**

The operating instructions on deleting pictures and videos are the same, the following take deleting pictures as example.

#### To delete picture(s):

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap 👍 to launch Gallery application.
- **3.** Tap a desired picture album.
- 4. Do one of the following:
  - Long tap one of the pictures.

Tap on other pictures to select multiple pictures.

- Tap and then tap **Select item**.

Tap the desired picture(s) to select multiple pictures.





You can also tap **n items selected** (n represents the number of pictures you selected) and then tap **Select all** to select all pictures.

5. Tap to delete the selected picture(s).The touch screen prompt "Delete selected item?".



6. Tap **OK** to accept the change or **Cancel** to cancel.

### Taking a Picture/Video

Before taking a picture/video, you should connect the camera to the IP phone. For more information on how to connect the camera, refer to Insert the camera on page 32.

#### To take a picture/video:

- 1. Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap 📥 to launch **Gallery** application.

- 3. Tap on the top-right of the touch screen.

4. Take a picture or video (refer to Taking Pictures or Recording Videos).

# **Sharing Pictures/Videos**

You can share pictures/videos with other Bluetooth devices via Bluetooth or email. Before sharing pictures/videos via Bluetooth, make sure the Bluetooth device is discoverable.

The operating instructions on sharing pictures and sharing video are the same, the following take sharing pictures as example.

#### To share picture(s) via Bluetooth:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap 👍 to launch Gallery application.
- **3.** Tap a desired picture album.
- **4.** Do one of the following:
  - Long tap one of the pictures.

Tap on other pictures to select multiple pictures.

- Tap and then tap **Select item**.

Tap the desired picture(s) to select multiple pictures.



You can also tap **n items selected** (n represents the number of pictures you selected) and then tap **Select all** to select all pictures.



5. Tap <

.



#### 6. Tap Bluetooth.

The IP phone scans and displays the available Bluetooth device automatically.

If there is no Bluetooth device found on the touch screen, tap and then **Refresh** to search for the Bluetooth devices.

		Ottoo	ce Biomoth de	ake	
U	349-11-25				
Д	1205301,648454				
		4	0	1	



7. Tap the desired Bluetooth device to share the pictures.

The touch screen will prompt "Sending n file to "XXX"" (n represents the number of pictures that is being send).



8. Accept the Bluetooth file transfer request on the Bluetooth device.

If the pictures are successfully transferred, the notification center will display a notification "Bluetooth share: Sent files n successful, n unsuccessful." (n represents the number of files that are sent successfully or unsuccessfully).



You can tap the notification to view the detail information about the shared pictures.

#### To share picture(s) via email:

- 1. Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap 📥 to launch Gallery application.
- **3.** Tap a desired picture album.
- **4.** Do one of the following:
  - Long tap one of the pictures.

Tap on other pictures to select multiple pictures.

Tap and then tap **Select item**.

Tap the desired picture(s) to select multiple pictures.





You can also tap **n items selected** and then tap **Select all** to select all pictures.

- 5. Tap
- 6. Tap Email.
- 7. (Optional.) Sign in an email account if required (refer to Signing In Email).
- 8. Compose the Email.
- 9. Enter the email account you want to send the email to in the **To** field.
- 10. (Optional.) Enter the email subject in the Subject field.

T Gamer		P. P. 1
	from #164046(duraters	
	* ************************************	
	Ter:	
	Save person	
	< ○ □	

**11.** Tap **SEND** to send the email.

The pictures are transferred as mail attachment. The attachment files size must be within 5MB.

## Recorder

You can use **Recorder** application to record audios and manage the recorded audios. During recording, you can mark specific moments so that you can quickly find and listen to them later. There is a time limit (12 hours) on the recorder. The recorded audios are saved with the name consisting of a prefix "record@" and date & time stamp, for example, record@20160303-092310

was created on March 3, 2016, at 09:23:10.

By default, the recorded audios are saved in the internal SD card. But if there is a USB flash drive connected to your phone, the recorded audios will be saved according to the priority: USB flash drive>internal SD card.

The recorded audios are saved in *.amr format. You can play the recorded audios on either the phone itself or on a computer using an application capable of playing *.amr files.

### **Recording Audios**

#### To record an audio:

- 1. Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap 😝 to launch **Recorder** application.

	Audio Deconder	
£.	(B) 20191115-1722-020 Caloration 200	ł.
00:00:00	(b) 20161114-045-22155-2010300 CREMODY/TAPS	L
	(i) mon St6110-19601	1
_		
Ann		
	< 0 □	

3. Tap 🛑 to start recording.

**4.** You can do one of the following:

- Tap (i) to pause the recording, and then tap (i) to resume the recording.

	Audio Recorde:	
£	(B) 101101151725-1008	1
00:00:00	(E) 21161114-0746-204.56-2010308 (001302)17-400	ł
	Booksterreiter	Г
	A 0 0	

Note

	August Repairing	
đ.	22161115-1722-1008 9000/33/200	ŧ.
00:00:27	(b) 311611141746-332.56.2010006 compositives]	Ŧ
	<ul> <li>Prince real</li> <li>Prince real</li> </ul>	<u>\$</u> 0
⊗ (∏) ⊘		

The icon changes to , the number will increase if you set more marks. And there is a red flag on this moment when playing the recorded audio.

Tap recording and save the recorded audio, or tap recording.

The recorded audio will be displayed on the right list automatically.

## **Managing Recorded Audios**

You can also use the **Recorder** application to play/delete/rename the recorded audios.

#### To play the recorded audio:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap 🛑 to launch **Recorder** application.

The recorded audios will display as a list.

	Auto Recorder	
L	() () () () () () () () () () () () () (	\$
00:00:00	31.31115-1728-1239 (19/17/06/03)	Ŧ
	31 (417)+1345-234.55 (2012)08 (2012) 7-400	8
	(inclusion)	ŧ
2.1		
	< 0 0	

3. Tap () before the desired recorded audio to play the recorded audio.

During the playing, you can do the following:

- Tap (1) to pause the playing.
   To continue the playing, tap (1).
- Drag the slider to skip forward the playing or rewind the playing.
- Drag the slider to the position with red flag to listen to the marked moments.
- Press [_____] to adjust the volume of the speakerphone.
- Tap (
  ) to stop the playing.

		Autor Records		
P	D.:	) (control 200		 1.44
00:00:00	(e) 20 79	151115-1722-1039 (CONTER 200)		ŝ
	) (1) (1)	151114-1745-554 5 (2002)77-480	6.5010008	÷
		orcigitet trib 1956	17	ŧ
•				
fact 1				
	<.	O	Ľ.	

#### To delete the recorded audio:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap 🛑 to launch **Recorder** application.

The recorded audios will display as a list.

Image: Construction of the construction         Image: Construction of the construling of the construction         Image: Co		Autha Recorder	
Statistics	Ľ.	(a) 0003(916)(208)(66923)	1
C IMBX 7430	00:00:00	E 22 (01113-1722-1229) (1)(1)(1)(2)(2)(2)(2)(2)(2)(2)(2)(2)(2)(2)(2)(2)	I
⊕ exclusioned :		Stattienersessessessessessessessessessessessesse	32
			÷
	-		
		a a 5	
		7 U U	

**3.** Tap after the desired recorded audio.

		Autin Records			
1		orgina alle rave casic or sao	9		1440
00:00:00		(80) 5541 81116 (80) 934 81			÷
	) 20 ()	151114-1945-224.5 (Brizhit-Jait	7 \$310 33	(Lefe a	
		orișel : 10-1968) Cate(Cate)	26	ikear.	12
2-1					
	1	0			

4. Tap **Delete** to delete the recorded audio.

The touch screen prompt "Are you sure to delete?".

£	E Line 10	1211	21	
00:00:00	- Contraint			8
	Are you	a ne to de	kile?	3
	Cantol		OK .	
٢				
	4	0	à	-

5. Tap **OK** to accept the change or **Cancel** to cancel.

If you want to delete all recorded audios, tap in on the top-right of the touch screen.

#### To rename a recorded audio:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap 🛑 to launch **Recorder** application.

The recorded audios will display as a list.

	Junia Recorde:	
L	<ul> <li>(a) (a) (a) (a) (a) (a) (a) (a) (a) (a)</li></ul>	1
00:00:00	(a) 121 (1113-1722-1228) (3) (1113-1722-1228)	I
	31 51 114-124-224.56 20122 TACKER 7438	и -
	<ul> <li>Excitation (action)</li> </ul>	ŧ
	< 0	7

- **3.** Tap after the desired recorded audios.
- 4. Tap Rename.

00:00:00	C Burner			
		runs.		
	2016111 Carcel	sectors.	ok l	
	Cancel		ox	
- 54				

- 5. Enter the desired file name.
- 6. Tap **OK** to accept the change or **Cancel** to cancel.

### Camera

The IP phone supports taking pictures and recording videos via camera. For more information on how to connect the camera, refer to Insert the camera on page 32. The pictures/videos taken by camera are saved in the internal SD card. And the pictures are saved with the name consisting of a prefix "IMG" and date & time stamp, for example, IMG_20160303-111413 was created on March 3, 2016, at 11:14:13. The videos are saved with the name consisting of a prefix "VID" and date & time stamp, for example, VID_20160303-112328 was created on March 3, 2016, at 11:23:28.

Note

The pictures/videos taken by camera are saved in *.jpg/*.mp4 format. You can view the pictures/videos on either the phone itself or on a computer using an application capable of viewing *.jpg/*.mp4 files.

## **Taking Pictures**

#### To take a picture:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap 🚺 to launch Camera application.



- **3.** (Optional.) Tap  $\frac{1}{2}$  and then do the following:
  - Tap 🔣 to turn on the camera grid.
  - Tap 🔯 to configure the camera timer.
- 4. Tap O to take a picture.

The IP phone will play a tone. You can swipe left to view all pictures taken by the camera.

# **Recording Videos**

#### To record a video:

2. Tap 🚺 to launch Camera application.



3. Swipe right and then tap Video.



- 4. (Optional.) Tap 🖣 and then tap 🔣 to turn on the camera grid.
- 5. Tap to start recording.

The IP phone will play a tone and recording time will appear on the left-top of the touch screen.

6. Tap to stop recording.

The IP phone will play a tone. You can swipe left to view all videos taken by the camera.

## **Camera Settings**

#### To configure camera settings:

2. Tap 🧑 to launch Camera application.



**3.** Swipe right.



**4.** Tap 🚺 .

0 100			
No. 1 and party			
,Fdesarca;			
P.	0		

- 5. You can do the following:
  - Tap Resolution & quality to configure the resolution of the camera.
  - Tap Advanced and then tap Manual exposure to configure whether to use manual exposure.

## Email

You can use **Email** application to access personal or business email account, and send/receive emails. Before signing in email, you should configure the type of your email account.

### **Signing In Email**

When launching the **Email** application for the first time, a wizard will be provided for you to set up the email account step by step.

#### To sign in email:

- **1.** Do one of the following:
  - Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.

Tap (in to launch **Email** application.

- Swipe left or right to go to the third idle screen.

Tap the email widget.

Access of the local				
	Di alleccio ritorne i ta pretomen	dis. Alta ya ake be a	Westinger	
		0	107. F	

2. Sign in email, refer to Adding APP Accounts.

### **Sending Emails**

#### To send an email:

(a) to launch **Email** application. 2. Тар agrar. T 14 22.5488 ш ter inte in. Line q (M) $\mathbb{R}^{n}$ iere t 900 B 800 110 10.00 Eventoise Team The second Followed in the strain Cond 99. . ы, (2)  $\langle \rangle$  $\odot$ 3. Tap 💋 .

+ man				11 12	
	16. J			5. C	
	Lapac.				
	Segmented.				
	$\triangleleft$	0	44		

- 4. Compose the email.
- 5. Enter the email account you want to send the email to in the **To** field.
- 6. (Optional.) Enter the email subject in the **Subject** field.

7. (Optional.) Tap 🔚 and then tap **Attach file** to add a file as mail attachment.

The attachment file size must be within 5MB.

+					- > 1
	7=+ 18744	n Maniar Ina Navang Kacha	ē.		
	Text				
	Naral				

8. Tap 🚬 to send the email.

## **Reading Emails**

If there is an incoming email, the IP phone will play a notification sound. And there is an incoming email notification on the notification center, you can tap the notification to read the email.

#### To read an email:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap (i) to launch Email application.

If the email you want to read is not in the inbox, you can tap each on the top-left of the touch screen to select the folder that contains the email you want to read.

ġ.	iden.					
0	G	14 1500		2544		- 10
ц	0	8-32	- 10 - 10	@ "		4 4 3
	0	New do T ( 16 15 signif fait reality - 16 - 7 presente to last	The Part of the Pa	(B) indian		- 1
	0	Permit Team Heracitette Statung	transport	*. 141	14. 1481	- <b>**</b> (+).1
	0	M Store 2	27			
	0	192	<u></u>	-		
			1	0	0	

**3.** Tap the desired email to read.

# **Deleting Emails**

#### To delete an email:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap 🙆 to launch Email application.

If the email you want to delete is not in the inbox, you can tap on the top-left of the touch screen to select the folder that contains the email you want to delete.

0	iden.				
0	0	H Anna	2544		- 10
ω	0	B. 12	0 m		+ + 7
	0	New A T ( 4) State ( 4	(B) induce	F.	1
	0	Permitti Yole	<b>*</b> 141	*	
	0	North Street			
	0	m. 🤐			
		4	0	8	

**3.** Long tap the desired email.



4.

Tap

You can tap **UNDO** to cancel the deletion.

## **Email Options**

#### To use the email options:

- 1. Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap 👩 to launch Email application.

If the email you want to configure is not in the inbox, you can tap each on the top-left of the touch screen to select the folder that contains the email you want to configure.



**3.** You can do the following:

_

- Tap 🚩 / 陓 to mark the email as unread/read.
- Tap and then tap **Print** to print the email.
- Long tap the desired email.

Tap and then tap **Add star** to star the email.

## **Multiple Email Accounts**

You can add more than one email account on the IP phone.

#### To add another email account on the IP phone:

- 1. Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap (a) to launch Email application.
- **3.** Tap on the top-left of the touch screen.



#### 4. Tap Settings->Add account.

A new email account setup wizard will show up. For more information, refer to Adding APP Accounts on page 188.

Once another email account is successfully added, the touch screen will display as below:



You can tap on the bottom-left of the touch screen to switch between the email accounts.

## **Email Widget**

You should sign in the email if you have not registered an email account. For more information, refer to Adding APP Accounts on page 188.

After you sign in the email, you can choose the desired folder to display on the widget. If you add an email widget to display the unread emails, then you want the widget to display the incoming emails, you should add a new widget.

#### To use the email widget:



- **2.** Tap the email widget.
- **3.** Tap the desired account, if you have more than one email account.

-014	ala falika				
D	tea.				54 
*	(Same)				
Ξ.	inclusion of the second se				
R	Televe				
- 22-	Pp4				
	Tunk				3
			200003.		
		$\triangleleft$	0	(II	

4. Tap the desired folder to display on the widget.

If you select **Inbox**, the email widget will display as below:



You can drag up and down to scroll through emails in inbox folder, and tap the desired email to view. You can also tap *provided* on the top-right of the widget to compose and send an email.

## Sending Files via Email

The **Gallery** and **FileManager** applications support data transfer via Email. You can send pictures, audios or videos as mail attachments to other account. For more information, refer to Sharing Pictures/Videos/Audios on page 204 and Sharing Pictures/Videos on page 219.

### **Browser**

The **Browser** application could be used in a similar way as a PC-based web browser, i.e., browse web pages, bookmarks, set home pages, clear history and etc. The default home page is the Yealink website.

### **Browsing a Web Page**

#### To browse a web page:

**2.** Tap **C** to launch **Browser** application.



3. Enter a part of URL in the address input field of the browser.

The phone will automatically retrieve and list similar websites.

Audia, 101	i sadada Oʻrtinga									x
An renord		14,748.0.10	la cia nel in	e nore de late						
C										
q	w	۰.	$\mathbf{r}^{\prime\prime}$	£.,	9 T	u .	91	2	P 1	0
a	ંક	(d)	8	g	1	. T	×	1		00
<u>e</u>	z	x	c	ÿ	b	ñ	m	Ĵ,	7	2
102	=	×.							E.	
			1044		C					

- **4.** Tap the website you want to visit or enter the full URL then tap **Go** on the onscreen keyboard to browse the web page.
- 5. You can do the following:
  - Scroll up/down to view the web page.
  - Pinch open or pinch close the web page.

## **Managing Bookmarks**

You can bookmark the web pages that you frequently visit.

#### To add a web page to the bookmarks list:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap **C** to launch **Browser** application.



- 3. Open the web page you want to bookmark.
- **4.** Tap .



- 5. Edit the bookmark information in corresponding fields.
- 6. Tap **OK** to accept the change.

Then the web page is added to the **BOOKMARKS** list.

#### To open a web page from the bookmarks list:

**2.** Tap **C** to launch **Browser** application.



3. Tap 🔲 to access the **BOOKMARKS** list.

There are some pre-configured bookmarks by default.



4. Tap the web page you want to visit.

#### To edit a bookmark:

2. Tap **C** to launch **Browser** application.



3. Tap 🔳 to access the **BOOKMARKS** list.

There are some pre-configured bookmarks by default.

4. Long tap the bookmark you want to edit.



5. Tap Edit bookmark in the pop-up dialog box.

6. Edit the bookmark.

	With the	kar ank			Benche		17
Guyle	ubi Adam Aura 3	600514 912000-00 200 1201	<u>a a n ( )</u>		•	112	
	42113	A soores			8		
		teor.		and and a		197 mar 19	
		4	0				

7. Tap **OK** to accept the change or **Cancel** to cancel.

#### To delete a bookmark:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap **C** to launch **Browser** application.



**3.** Tap **I** to access the **BOOKMARKS** list.

There are some pre-configured bookmarks by default.

- 4. Long tap the bookmark you want to delete.
- 5. Tap Delete bookmark in the pop-up dialog box.
- 6. Tap **OK** to accept the change or **Cancel** to cancel.

### **Setting a Home Page**

You can set the web page you visit most frequently as the home page. Then, each time you open the browser, this web page is automatically opened.

#### To set a home page:

- 1. Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap **C** to launch **Browser** application.



**3.** Tap .



4. Tap Settings->General->Set homepage.

Se Street		
	SCOTTON:	
	A SERVICES	
	Gunari ceçe	
	eta é page	
Earl Action	Decks all stops	
149 C	ees, are also	
	and .	
	< 0	

5. Tap the web page you want to set as the home page in the pop-up dialog box.

You can also long tap a web page in **BOOKMARKS** list and then tap **Set as homepage**.

## **Clearing the Navigation History**

You can periodically clear your navigation history to protect your privacy and prevent information disclosure.

#### To clear the navigation history:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap to launch **Browser** application.



**3.** Tap .



4. Tap Settings->Privacy & security->Clear history.



The touch screen prompt "Delete the browser navigation history?".

5. Tap **OK** to accept the change or **Cancel** to cancel.

## **Modifying Browser Settings**

#### To modify browser settings:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap **C** to launch **Browser** application.



- **3.** Tap .
- 4. Tap Settings.
- 5. Customize the browser style you prefer.

## Calendar

You can use the **Calendar** application to synchronize events from email account as well as creating, modifying and viewing the events. The IP phone also provides notification for the

upcoming events from the Calendar.

## **Signing In Calendar**

Before creating an event, you should sign in an email account first. If you have registered an account on the **Email** application already, you can skip this operation.

#### To sign in calendar:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap to launch **Calendar** application.







#### 4. Tap Add account.

5. Sign in the Calendar, refer to Adding APP Accounts.

# **Creating an Event**

#### To create an event:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap to launch Calendar application.



X and	1			( www.
convine 1	f a Marigt Manne Manneigt Viscon			
(wat)	Racing Yo			
444	And a			
P394	Teo, De 29, 2016	10	1800	1.0
1	7 w. Det 3, 2016	- 24	18:00	- Geo.
N.M.				
Rectified.	10-0-00 (p. 200-44)			
On.e.	Da wie			
Georgia-	Durent and			

- 5. Edit the event.
- 6. Tap **DONE** to accept the change or **CANCEL** to cancel.

## **Checking Events**

On the calendar screen, you can check the information about an event you have added.

#### To view calendar:

2.

- to launch **Calendar** application. Тар Lacender 2010 [1] www 30, December 3015 1 1 7 9 1 1 ΪŔ. 16 11 10.12 16.16 ġ, 18 2 ÷, * \$ 3 15 IF IF IF 10 IF 11 Hinter S'Miner Defenders te sync 4 Ô
- and because ----員 Te. Summer of the local division of the December 2016 653 Sector 10 . 3 6 5 1-11 The state .. 12 10 24 ÷ -10 Assessed 24 10 21 makes to com Charles Kright < 0
- (Optional.) Tap **Encember 2116** on the top-left of the touch screen. 3.

Tap Day/Week/Month/Agenda to select different time format to view the calendar.

In the agenda view, the events you have added are displayed as a list. You can tap Touch to view events before XXX/Touch to view events after XXX to view all events.

Billion .				(2 mm 14, 1
Concidence v any avaitable believe	e Der 11, 221 i			
December 6 manage	pi sar			
Maring too, real				
Binnet 1000 - 2100				
ting the second				
Koabérta yawayanan afari				
	4	O	2	

## **Modifying the Calendar Settings**

#### To modify the calendar settings:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap to launch Calendar application.



**3.** Tap .



- 4. Tap Settings.
- 5. Customize the general settings and account settings.

# Calculator

You can use the **Calculator** application to perform simple or complex calculations.

#### To access the calculator application:

**2.** Tap to launch **Calculator** application.



# Clock

You can use the **Clock** application to set an alarm, check the time of other cities in the world, calculate the lasting time of an event and set a timer.

## Alarm

#### To set an alarm clock:

**1.** Tap the digital clock widget on the home screen.


**2.** Tap 🔯 on the top-left of the touch screen.



**3.** Tap 🕂 .



**4.** Tap the desired number to enter the alarm time.

### 5. Tap OK.

The alarm clock you have set is displayed on the touch screen.



- 6. Tap the Label field and then enter a label for an alarm.
- 7. Tap the **REPEAT** radio box and then tap the repeat day of the alarm.
- 8. Tap n and then select a desired ringtone for alarm.

**Note** If you have set the time format as **12 Hour**, you need to select **AM** or **PM** when setting the alarm time. For more information on time format, refer to Time & Date on page 87.

### To edit an alarm clock:

**1.** Tap the digital clock widget on the home screen.



2. Tap 🚺 on the top-left of the touch screen.



- **3.** Drag up and down to scroll through alarms.
- 4. Select a desired alarm.
- 5. Tap the desired option to edit the alarm clock.

### To delete an alarm clock:

**1.** Tap the digital clock widget on the home screen.



2. Tap 🔯 on the top-left of the touch screen.

ø.	(i) · · ·	ŧ.
	08:30	•
	Non-You You THE FI	<i>3</i> 4
	09.00	÷.
	sit the	
	20:00	
	⊲ 0	<u>o</u>

**3.** Select a desired alarm.

**4.** Tap 📋 on the bottom-left of the alarm to delete the desired alarm.

You can tap **UNDO** to cancel the deletion.

#### To configure the alarm sound parameters:

**1.** Tap the digital clock widget on the home screen.



- 2. Tap 🔯 on the top-left of the touch screen.
- 3. Tap and then tap Settings.
- 4. You can do the following:
  - Tap the Silence after field, and then tap the desired lasting time of the alarm bell in the pop-up dialog box. The alarm clock will automatically stop after this specified period of time.
  - Tap the Snooze length field, and then tap the desired snooze time after the alarm clock rings in the pop-up dialog box.
  - Tap the Alarm volume field, and then drag the slider to adjust the alarm volume.
  - Tap the Volume buttons field, and then configure the desired function for the Volume key when the alarm is ringing.
    - **Snooze**: Press when the alarm is ringing, the alarm will stop and ring after a specified period of time.
    - Dismiss: Press when the alarm is ringing, the alarm will stop.
    - Do nothing: Press i when the alarm is ringing, the alarm will still ring.

### Clock

### To add the clock of other cities in the world:

**1.** Tap the digital clock widget on the home screen.



The touch screen displays the current date and time.

- **3.** Drag up and down to scroll through the cities.
- 4. Tap the checkbox before the desired city.
- **5.** Tap < to return to the clock screen.



The added clock of the desired city displays on the touch screen.

### To configure the clock display mode:

**1.** Tap the digital clock widget on the home screen.



- 2. Tap and then tap Settings.
- **3.** You can do the following:
  - Tap the **Style** field.

Tap **Analog** or **Digital** in the pop-up dialog box.

- Mark the Automatic home clock radio box.
  - Tap the **Home time zone** field.

Tap a desired time zone in the pop-up dialog box for the home clock.

# Timer

### To set a timer:

**1.** Tap the digital clock widget on the home screen.



Enter the time by tapping the digits on the right of the screen.You can tap to delete the entered numbers.



When the timer is running, you can do the following:

- Tap +1 to add an additional minute.

Tap 11 to pause the timer, then you can do the following:

- Tap **b** to resume the timer.
- Tap 🕥 to restart the timer.
- Tap 🚺 to delete the current timer.

The timer beeps when the time is up. It keeps beeping until you tap to stop.

### **Stopwatch**

### To set a stopwatch:

**1.** Tap the digital clock widget on the home screen.





- **3.** Tap **b** to start the stopwatch.
- **4.** You can do the following:
  - Tap **111** to pause the stopwatch.
    - Tap () to reset the stopwatch.
    - Tap and then tap Bluetooth or Email to share the record via Bluetooth or email. For more information, refer to Sending Files via Bluetooth on page 149 and Sending Files via Email on page 239.



- Tap 🕐 to add laps while the stopwatch is running.

# **Basic Phone Features**

The SIP-T58V/A smart media phone is designed to be easily used like a regular phone on a public switched telephone network (PSTN). You can place calls, answer calls, transfer a call to someone else, or conduct a conference call.

This chapter provides basic operating instructions for the SIP-T58V/A smart media phone. Topics include:

- Placing Calls
- Answering Calls
- Audio-only/Video Selection
- Ending Calls
- Performing Operations during a Call
- Changing Video Call Settings
- Redialing Numbers
- Recent Call In Dialing
- Auto Answer
- Auto Redial
- Call Completion
- Recall
- Call Mute/Un-mute
- Call Hold/Resume
- Do Not Disturb (DND)
- Call Forward
- Call Transfer
- Call Waiting
- Conference
- Call Park/Retrieve
- Call Pickup
- Anonymous Call
- Anonymous Call Rejection

# **Placing Calls**

You can place a call in one of three ways using your SIP-T58V/A smart media phone:

- Using the handset
- Using the speakerphone
- Using the headset

You can also dial the number first, and then choose the way you want to speak to the other party.

You can also dial an entry/contact from call history, local directory or remote phone book. For more information, refer to Contact Management on page 102 and Call History Management on page 126.

By default, you can set up a video call with the other party that is video-enabled. The IP phone can set up video calls with only two parties (even if more than two parties that set up a call with you can send video). If you do not connect the camera to the phone, the IP phone will not transmit the near-site video. For more information on how to connect the camera, refer to Insert the camera on page 32.

During a call, you can alternate between Speakerphone, Headset, and Handset modes by pressing the Speakerphone key, the HEADSET key, or by picking up the handset.

The call duration of the call and far-site's information (name or phone number) are visible on the touch screen. In the figure below, the video call to "Sandy" has lasted 3 seconds.



Note

The phone will enter the video call full-screen within 5 seconds during a call, you may tap <</li>
or blank area of the touch screen to see the soft keys.

In the figure below, the audio-only call to "Jerry" (the phone number: 1039) has lasted 7 seconds.



### To place a call using the handset:

- **1.** Pick up the handset.
- 2. Enter the desired number using the keypad or the dial pad on the touch screen.

Tap is to see the onscreen keyboard, and then you can enter the number using the onscreen keyboard.



### 3. Press , or tap Send.

The # key is configured as a send key by default. You can also set the * key as the send key, or set neither. For more information, refer to the Key As Send on page 90.

You can also tap _____ or to search for an entry or contact after picking up the handset, and then tap the desired entry or contact to place a call.

#### Note

You can also dial using the SIP URI or IP address. To obtain the IP address of a phone, swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen and then tap **Settings**->**Status**. The maximum SIP URI or IPv4 address length is 32 characters. For example, SIP URI: 3606@sip.com, IP: 192.168.1.15.

Your phone may not support direct IP dialing. Contact your system administrator for more information.

#### To place a call using the hands-free (speakerphone) mode:

Do one of the following:

- With the handset on-hook, press [ _____] or tap the line key to obtain a dial tone.
   Enter the desired number using the keypad or the dial pad on the touch screen.
   Press [ _____] or tap Send.
- With the handset on-hook, enter the desired number using the keypad or the dial pad on the touch screen.

Press , , rap Send.

### To place a call using the headset:

Do one of the following:

With the optional headset connected, press to activate the headset mode.
 Tap the line key to obtain a dial tone.

Enter the desired number using the keypad or the dial pad on the touch screen. Press []+_] or tap **Send**.

With the optional headset connected, press for activate the headset mode.
 Enter the desired number using the keypad or the dial pad on the touch screen.
 Press for tap Send.

Note To permanently use the headset mode, refer to Headset Prior on page 134.

The SIP-T58V/A smart media phone can handle multiple calls at a time. However, only one active call (the call that has audio associated with it) can be in progress at any time. The SIP-T58V/A smart media phone can handle a maximum of 50 calls at one time.

### To place multiple calls:

You can have more than one call on your SIP-T58V/A smart media phone. To place a new call during an active call, do one of the following:

- Tap the line key. The active call is placed on hold.

Enter the desired number using the keypad or the dial pad on the touch screen.

Press or tap Send.

Press or tap the Hold soft key to place the original call on hold.
 Tap the NewCall soft key.

Enter the desired number using the keypad or the dial pad on the touch screen. Press **T**- or tap **Send**. You can tap the desired call, and then tap the Resume soft key to retrieve it.

**Note** If multiple accounts are registered on the phone, you can first tap the desired line key on the idle screen or tap the desired line from the status bar in dialing screen, and then you can use the selected account to place a call.

# **Answering Calls**

When you are not in another call, you can answer a call in one of three ways:

- Using the handset
- Using the speakerphone
- Using the headset
- **Note** You can reject incoming calls by tapping the **Reject** soft key to stop the phone from playing ring tone. You can also activate the Do Not Disturb mode to reject the incoming calls without ringing on your phone. For more information, refer to Do Not Disturb (DND) on page 287.

You can forward incoming calls to someone else by tapping the **FWD** soft key. For more information, refer to Call Forward on page 292.

### **Answering When Not in Another Call**

Call duration and destination will always appear on the touch screen for the active call.

#### To answer a call using the handset:

**1.** Pick up the handset.

#### To answer a call using the hands-free (speakerphone) mode:

Do one of the following:

- Press 💽 👞 .
- With the handset on-hook and the headset mode deactivated, tap the **Answer** soft key.
- With the handset on-hook and the headset mode deactivated, tap the line key.

#### To answer a call using the headset:

Do one of the following:

- Press 🚺 .

- With the headset mode activated, tap the Answer soft key.
- With the headset mode activated, tap the line key.

### **Answering When in Another Call**

If you have an active call, and an incoming call arrives on the phone. The incoming call information is displayed on the touch screen.



Do one of the following:

- Tap the **Answer** soft key.
- Tap the incoming call avatar.

Tap Answer.



The incoming call is answered and the original call is placed on hold.

# **Audio-only/Video Selection**

You can choose to establish an audio-only call or video call while dialing or ringing. This feature should be pre-configured by your system administrator.

### **Choosing to Place an Audio-only/Video Call**

### To place an audio-only/video call:

- **1.** Do one of following:
  - Enter the desired number using the keypad or the dial pad on the touch screen when the phone is idle.
  - Tap the line key when the phone is idle to enter the dialing screen.

Enter the desired number using the keypad or the dial pad on the touch screen.



2. Tap Video Call/Audio Call to place a video call or audio-only call.

### Choosing to Answer the Video Call with Audio-only/Video

When an incoming video call arrives, you can choose to answer the call with audio-only/video.

### To answer the video call with audio-only/video:

When an incoming video call arrives, the touch screen will display as below:



1. Tap the Audio/Video soft key to establish an audio-only call or video call.

# **Ending Calls**

### To end a call:

Do one of the following:

- If you are using the handset, tap the EndCall soft key or hang up the handset.
- If you are using the headset, tap the **EndCall** soft key.
- If you are using the speakerphone, press 🚺 🥡 or tap the **EndCall** soft key.

# **Performing Operations during a Call**

During the call, you may want to see if there is an event on schedule or check if there is a new email in the inbox and so on, you can exit the talking screen to access the corresponding application. And after the operation, you can return to the call conveniently.

The following operations are not allowed during the call:

- Record by **Recorder** application.
- Take pictures.
- Record videos.
- Playback audios/videos.
- Launch Camera application.

**Note** To end a call placed on hold, you can tap the **EndCall** soft key to end the call directly, or tap the **Resume** soft key to resume the call before ending it.

### Going to the Idle Screen during a Call



To go to the idle screen during a call:

1. Tap <, () or to go to the idle screen.

When the phone exits the talking screen, the touch screen will display as below:



By default, a floating video window (far site) will display on the bottom-right of the touch screen. If you are in a conference video call, the floating video window will display all participants video image. If you hold the video call or you are in an audio-only call, the floating video window will not display. You can drag the floating video window to the desired location.

### **Returning to the Talking Screen**

#### To return to the talking screen:

	Contraction of the second seco	
¢	18:13	100 mar
1	Sin Desenser 11	
e		
enter Inter		
	D 0 2	San de la Serie

- Tap 📞
- Tap the floating video window.
- Tap Back To Talking on the top of the touch screen.

# **Changing Video Call Settings**

When you update video settings, you can change the way for the current video call to display on your IP phone.

You can update the following video settings on your phone:

- Stop Transmitting Video during a Call
- Change the Video Layout during Calls
- Preview the Near-Site Video

### **Stopping Transmitting Video during a Call**

You can unplug the camera or swipe down from the top of the screen in the video call screen and then tap **Video** to stop your phone from automatically transmitting your video during a video call. However, you cannot turn off far-site video.



If you stop transmitting video, the icon 💮 will display on the near-site video, as shown below:

Your camera will not transmit video to your contact and the far site cannot see you.

Stopping transmitting video does not create an audio-only call. Even if you stop transmitting video, you can see the other party, and the call is still a video call. To place an audio-only call, contact your system administrator.

### **Changing the Video Layout during Calls**

During video calls, near-site and far-site video images are displayed on the touch screen. You can change the video layout.

The system supports three video layouts:

- One large, other small: One video image displays in a large size, the other video images along the right side of the screen displays in small sizes.
- Full screen: One video image displays in full size, the other video images are hidden.
- Same size: All video images display in the same size.

### To swap video during a video call via phone user interface:

**1.** Tap the near-site (small window) video during a video call.



The near-site video will display in the center of the touch screen, and the far-site video will display on the top-right of the touch screen.

The following figure shows what the touch screen looks like after you tap the near-site video:



# To change the video layout to the same size mode during a video call via phone user interface:



**1.** From the video call full-screen, pinch close the large window.

The following figure shows what the touch screen looks like in the same size mode:



You can tap / i for the blank area of the touch screen to go back to video call screen (refer to Video Call Screen Display) or tap the desired image to go back to "one big, other small" layout.

# To change the video layout to the full screen mode during a video call via phone user interface:

- 1. From the video call full-screen, do one of the following:
  - Tap the large window.
  - Pinch open the large window.



The small window is hidden, and the following figure shows what the touch screen looks like in full screen mode:

You can tap 
or 
is in to go back to video call screen (refer to Video Call Screen Display) or tap the video area to go back to "one big, other small" layout.

#### To change the video layout during a video conference call via phone user interface:

The default screen layout during a video conference call is the same size mode. The following figure shows what the touch screen looks like during a three-way video conference call:

You can tap V is or the blank area of the touch screen to go back to video call screen (refer to Video Call Screen Display) or tap one of the conference party to go back to the "one big, other small" layout.



The following figure shows what the touch screen looks like in the "one big, other small" layout during a three-way video conference call:

### **Previewing the Near-Site Video**

If you have connected the camera to the phone, you can preview the video of yourself that you display during video calls. For more information on how to connect the camera, refer to Insert the camera on page 32. During previewing, you can also configure camera settings. For more information, refer to Camera Settings on page 230.

#### To preview the near-site video when the phone is idle, do one of the following:

- Swipe down from the top of the screen to enter the control center and tap Video.
- Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen and tap of to launch **Camera** application.

# **Redialing Numbers**

### To redial the last dialed number from your phone:

1. Press 🖸 twice.

A call to your last dialed number is attempted.

### To redial a previously dialed number from your phone:

- **1.** Press **C** when the phone is idle.
- 2. Tap the desired entry from the placed calls list.

### **Recent Call In Dialing**

To view the placed calls list when the phone is on the dialing interface, you should enable recent call in dialing in advance.

To enable recent call in dialing via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Setting.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Recent Call In Dialing.

Yealink In				2	100745
	States Accord	Network 0558ey	Destants:	Sillian D	Netdary Seconda
Lauranty.	Casel to be read	5000 C			stat 🤚
To and a Process speed (None Collings)	antik-t oanom rito'r soad CV	indet United United United	n i t		Braden be career measure for comparison
HERE AND A DESCRIPTION		-	1	=	U Coroni dice per la gal nen a gallos
Add (Imp		30			
	Provided Color Anna	aaris Tarbe			

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

**Note** Recent call in dialing is configurable via web user interface only.

To view placed calls list when the phone is on the dialing interface:

**1.** Pick up the handset, press the Speakerphone key or tap the line key.

The touch screen displays the placed calls list.

41.15	17				1116
-	1000 1000			0	<b>4</b> 162
	1027 Tabr	1	2	3	
2		4.,	5	6	
*		7	8	9.4	
-		*.	0	#	
e			A. Sens		
		105 15	Ő.	а	

2. Drag up and down to scroll through placed calls.

You can also enter a few continuous characters of the contact name or continuous numbers of the contact number (office, mobile or other number) to search from placed calls list.



### **Auto Answer**

You can use auto answer to automatically answer an incoming call on a line. Auto answer is configurable on a per-line basis.

#### To configure auto answer via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->Auto Answer.
- 3. Tap the **On** radio box in the desired line.

é		Auto Answell		4
C 201 50010	1. Appent: 1:	DO:	0.01	
🐸 Ded Working	2 400 07 2	Om	8 n#	
ALLE ARENE	3 Aprent 2	0.04	EOF	
🙃 Dádi Naya	4 taxes 4	0.01	Sor	
📽 Keyas Benz	S Apper S	201	<b>5</b> 01	
🤨 -194 Lan:		12.05	an or	
🔮 Aronymola	6 Accesse	1721.3	10.00	
🛃 Auto Sedial	7. Apopuly: 7.	0.01	(B) (1)	
	4	0	A OF	

4. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

The icon 🚑 will display on the status bar.



You can also swipe down from the top of the screen to enter the control center, tap **Auto Answer** to enter Auto Answer setting screen, and then enable auto answer feature for the desired line.

Auto answer is configurable via web user interface at the path Account->Basic.

Note

Auto answer is only applicable when there is no other call in progress on the phone.

# **Auto Redial**

You can enable auto redial to automatically redial a phone number when the called party is busy. You can also configure the number of auto redial attempts and the time to wait between redial attempts.

To configure auto redial via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->Auto Redial.
- 3. Tap the **On** radio box in the **Auto Redial** field.
- Enter the desired time (in seconds) in the Redial Interval field. The default value is "10".
- 5. Enter the desired number of redial attempts in the **Redial Times** field.

The default value is "10".

÷		4	uto Restal		ý.
T	Aren ana	1. Auto Radial	<b>B</b> 01	Sut	1990
12	Fato Redial	2. Sectial Time o	10		
•	DNC	8 Asta Marva)	ina.		
1	Wiercon.	310000-00-70			
ų	Sel Sampletor				
Ċ.	Findery Report				
8	Datault Account				
ų	Paging dig:				
		4	0	ũ	

6. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

Auto redial is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->General Information.

### To use auto redial:

When the called party is busy, the touch screen prompts the following:



**1.** Tap **OK** to activate auto redial.

### The touch screen prompts the following:



Wait for the designated period of time or tap OK to redial the phone number.
 The phone will retry as many times as configured until the called party is idle.

# **Call Completion**

You can use call completion to notify the caller who failed to reach a desired party when the party becomes available to receive a call.

#### To enable call completion via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->Call Completion.
- 3. Tap the **On** radio box in the **Call Completion** field.

e	Call Connetation			¥.
A Mayness	1. Call Cleapholics	(1) ini	0 oe	
🤩 Acia Padat				
🗢 DEC :				
marrant.				
🐮 Differencesion				
🥸 Hulsy Repre				
😨 Defeuis Account				
💶 Paping Lim				
		Ó.		

**4.** Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

Call completion is configurable via web user interface at the path **Features**->**General Information**.

### To use call completion:

When the called party is busy, the following prompt will appear on the touch screen of the phone:



1. Tap **OK**, the phone will then return to the idle screen and call completion will be activated.

When the called party becomes idle, the touch screen prompts the following:



**1.** Tap **OK** to redial the number.

Call completion is not available on all servers. For more information, contact your system administrator.

### Recall

Note

You can tap a recall key to place a call back to the last incoming call.

### To configure a recall key via phone user interface:

1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.

- 2. Tap Settings->Features->DSS Keys.
- **3.** Tap the desired line key.
- 4. Tap the **Type** field.
- 5. Tap Key Event in the pop-up dialog box.
- 6. Tap the Key Type field.
- 7. Tap **ReCall** in the pop-up dialog box.
- 8. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.

e		386 Kaya 2	ÿ
DES Keys	1. 7/04	Exp tria et	
🧏 Key un Sond	Z Key Type:	Pa Ca B	
🐮 Hatilaw	3.1 wet		
👔 tecayanan			
😢 Acito Hedi ni			
OKD			
ananyan 🗧			
V Cal Desperies			
	4	0 0	

**9.** Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

You can also tap  $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$  on the idle screen to configure a recall key. For more information, refer to DSS Keys on page 151.

Recall key is configurable via web user interface at the path DSSKey->Line key.

# **Call Mute/Un-mute**

You can mute the microphone of the active audio device during an active call so that the other party cannot hear you. Call mute applies to all modes (Handset, Headset and Speakerphone).

### **Keep Mute**

Normally, the mute feature is deactivated when the active call ends. Keep mute feature enables you to make the mute state of your phone persist across calls. This feature should be pre-configured by your system administrator. When keep mute is enabled and you press the MUTE key, the phone stays in the mute state until you un-mute the microphone or until the phone restarts. It helps prevent the other party from hearing the noise coming from your room when auto answer is enabled on your phone. When you mute the phone in an idle state or any other states, the mute key LED illuminates solid red and the icon  $\frac{1}{200}$  appears on the status bar.



### To mute a call:

**1.** Press during an active call.

The mute key LED illuminates solid red.

The following shows an audio-only call has been muted:





The following shows a video call has been muted:

#### To un-mute a call:

 Press again to un-mute the call. The mute key LED goes out.

# **Call Hold/Resume**

You can place an active call on hold. Only one active call can be in progress on the phone at any time. Other calls can be made and received while placing the original call on hold. When you place a call on hold, your IP PBX may play music to the other party while waiting.

### To place a call on hold:

1. Press or tap the Hold soft key during a call.

The following shows an audio-only call has been held:





The following shows a video call has been held:

The phone will beep softly every 30 seconds to remind you that you still have a call on hold.

#### To resume a held call:

1. Press **I** or tap the **Resume** soft key.

### **Multiple Calls on Hold:**

If multiple calls are placed on hold, do one of the following:

- Tap the desired call, and then tap the Resume soft key to retrieve it.
- Tap the desired call, and then tap the corresponding line key to retrieve it.

### **Do Not Disturb (DND)**

You can use DND to reject incoming calls automatically on the phone. The prompt message "**n New Missed Call(s)**" ("n" indicates the number of missed calls) will appear on the touch screen, and callers will receive a busy message. All calls you receive while DND is enabled are logged to your missed calls list.

Note

The prompt message will display only if Missed Call Log for the line is enabled. Missed call log is configurable via web user interface at the path **Account->Basic->Missed Call Log**.

Do not disturb is local to the phone, and may be overridden by the server settings. For more information, contact your system administrator.

You can enable/disable DND for the phone system, or you can customize DND for each or all accounts. Two DND modes:

- Phone (default): DND is effective for the phone system.
- **Custom**: DND can be configured for each or all accounts.

You can receive incoming calls from authorized numbers when DND is enabled.

### To configure the DND mode via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Forward & DND.
- 2. In the **DND** block, mark the desired radio box in the **Mode** field.

realink Ing					194.1
reamik ine	Main. Arment	Ridmanh (1998) y	Estima	athres	Internet Second
HAR OF THE	Densite  🥵 No anna Anna Anna	<u>مبد</u>			ent.
	<ul> <li>A part fully and for an</li> <li>Heat a</li> </ul>	en γ Ωβγγγ, ≌tan.	- 9		Salta analaria.
Televise Hendar	faces i Maces have al	00.00			<ul> <li>Installation as electricity to energy of all their contra- tion asis</li> </ul>
1 diver		÷			<ul> <li>Bester Cruzi Schedig Bester Verzie Verzie</li> <li>All Colle- Instendener of Annaere Bester Verzie Cherne</li> </ul>
TRANSING .	HE 89				
	Acceleratory Acceleratory	/1864d	1 8 8		Shere i date stoget pongaon
anaesheets	Tale	Protonal August	× 0.		
Re00103	NONET	Just -	+ 49		
sectification suppose	10000	inge inge 🧕			
Beether	AND DB AND MR		6 6		
		and Live	e 1		

**3.** Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

**Note** DND mode is configurable via web user interface only.

### To enable DND in phone mode:

**1.** Swipe down from the top of the screen to enter the control center and toggle **DND** on.

The icon 😑 on the status bar indicates that DND is enabled.


Incoming calls will be rejected automatically and "**n New Missed Call(s)**" ("n" indicates the number of missed calls. e.g., 1 New Missed Call(s)) will appear on the touch screen.

# **Note** When DND and busy forward are enabled in phone mode, all incoming calls will be forwarded to the configured destination number. For more information on busy forward, refer to Call Forward on page 292.

### To enable DND in custom mode for a specific account:

1. Swipe down from the top of the screen to enter the control center and then tap **DND**.

The touch screen displays a list of accounts registered on the phone.

		Eucom BHE		
DSS.Keye	1-1085			ć no
🥶 DSS:Koye	2.19%			00 Ş
🔮 Hot Land				
🔮 Агратказ				
📲 Kulo Redie				
O 380				
a Maxer			61 P	
	1. A	O		

- 2. Tap the desired account.
- 3. Tap the **On** radio box in the **DND Status** field.

**4.** (Optional.) Enter the DND on code or off code respectively in the **On Code** or **Off Code** field.

÷			RolEistab		4
+	41.177.00	1, DRD Status:	30 Qu	3.97	
18	Auto Radial	2. Dn Cader			
•	DH:D	a offende			
1	Infection.				
12	toli templorine				
15	HaseyBeam!				
-	Defeat Az taun				
w	Prove Lan				
		4	Ö	Ö	

5. Tap **v** to accept the change.

If you enable DND for the default account, the associated line icon will change to real, and the icon icon will appear on the status bar.



If you enable DND for the non-default account, only the associated line icon will change to **market**, the icon **b** will not appear on the status bar.



If you enable DND for all accounts, all line icons will change to real and the icon by will appear on the status bar.





When DND and busy forward are enabled for a specific account, incoming calls on the specific account will be forwarded to the configured destination number. For more information on busy forward, refer to Call Forward on page 292.

To configure the DND authorized numbers via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Forward & DND.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of DND Emergency.
- 3. Enter the numbers in the DND Authorized Numbers field.

ar abole in	Mater	Page and the	Rebende	DADAKS IN	From	Uni Adding	- Hunding - Annaly
FORMATCH CMD	fore	+1 (g					HULL
10002040-0-0-0-0	÷.	es d'hannan -		Sec. 1	10		Lowerd
Course Descending	1.5	estativista	anees.				The bacage according to
14-40	н			The second base	. 8		Castler Concentration
16.0 0.000		an t		120	- 22	<b>P</b> .	and Jacobs and Andrews
and a		on head		SWEEKE 🔒			te te part de la fille de suit
		0.000009660		and a second second			<ul> <li>Prevention of the second second</li></ul>
L'ATTRICA-							All A le
form of Constant							The conternational first area to reproduce to a second card
e main habers	a sure a						
onicon	1.00	en gena		Problem 1		0	<ul> <li>March 10 del terrelle per monopoliti</li> </ul>
Managara	7.8	A day (set by	o (1	91290 C	-1		
	8	e -	_	in Sense Marchae	100 C 100 C 100 C		
Fasto 14-1	124	ent -		CT:	10		
HADAR FRAM	1-0	S. 166		the line of			
PAR BAN	7.0	201	1		The second		
	1.4	Sec. 1	1			6	

For multiple numbers, enter a comma between every two numbers.

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

When DND is enabled on the phone, the phone can still receive incoming calls from the numbers specified in the **DND Authorized Numbers** field.

#### Note

DND authorized number is configurable via web user interface only.

When the phone misses a call, a prompt window will pop up by default. If you want to disable the feature, contact your system administrator for more information.

### To disable DND in phone mode:

1. Swipe down from the top of the screen to enter the control center and then tap **DND**.

### To disable DND in custom mode:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen to enter the control center and then tap **DND**.
- 2. Tap the desired account.
- 3. Tap the Off radio box of the DND Status field.
- 4. Tap 🚽 to accept the change.

# **Call Forward**

You can configure your phone to forward incoming calls to another party (static forwarding) or forward calls while your phone is ringing (dynamic forwarding).

You can forward an incoming call to an international telephone number. This feature is enabled by default. Incoming calls from some authorized numbers not to be forwarded when the call forward feature is enabled. The incoming call will not be logged in the Forwarded Calls list. This feature is disabled by default.

**Note** Call forward is local to the phone, and may be overridden by the server settings. For more information, contact your system administrator.

If DND feature is enabled, the incoming calls will not be forwarded even if you configure no answer forward feature.

When the phone forwards a call, a prompt window will pop up by default. If you want to disable the feature, contact your system administrator for more information.

### **Static Forwarding**

Three types of static forwarding:

- Always Forward: Incoming calls are immediately forwarded.
- Busy Forward: Incoming calls are immediately forwarded if the phone is busy.
- No Answer Forward: Incoming calls are forwarded if not answered after a period of time.

You can enable/disable call forward for the phone system, or you can customize call forward for each or all accounts. Two call forward modes:

- **Phone** (default): Call forward is effective for the phone system.
- **Custom:** Call forward can be configured for each or all accounts.

#### To configure the call forward mode via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Forward & DND.
- 2. In the Forward block, mark the desired radio box in the Mode field.

eolink 📖 🚬		-	- 16	Log.
C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Maleri Barent Book	ah Dankay	enderer 👘 🛶	Ings Hamber Area 4
TormardadME	Face L 😝			witte
	i strang i dis damik	anaya k	- 💌 –	invaria
Manual Internations	(vestal ) decreds recent			Y shall esterate at a state of the state of
10.00	unde .	Alexandra and a series	-	and with a sum by
100000	a100.001	1. Hereiter an eine	17 🔒	anger To market an early for
	always around	11 - 1 - D		to in pairs to a start
The state		410000000000000000000000000000000000000		Ver click
A Middle	0.000			in the second states (F) a state state of the
form de Conline	1000		- <b>-</b>	10.7.4
Ibard a	nury convert	10 P - 0		The state that we have been
Alexand and a	wet:		1 (A)	and the second second
Amates	11 CAN			State of the steps
Mar dia dia	10.000			n an
and an end of the second s	ex cover tarved	CA.Y		

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note Call forward mode is configurable via web user interface only.

### To enable call forward in phone mode:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->Call Forward.
- **3.** Tap the desired forwarding type.
- 4. Depending on your selection:
  - a) If you tap Always Forward:
    - 1) Tap the **On** radio box in the **Always Forward** field.
    - Enter the destination number you want to forward all incoming calls to in the Forward To field.
    - (Optional.) Enter the always forward on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.

÷	-lway	Forward	4
C Differed	1. Alwaya Forward	9 th G1	91°
😃 tul Mulany	2. Forward To:	2033	
44. 144: Conver	a an Cade	171	
6 D88Keys	4, DY Gode	<b>•</b> 7%	
😫 Rey willerd			
🥸 Hat Line			
🗶 Anonymiaus			
🐮 Att Keise	4	α n	

### **b)** If you tap **Busy Forward**:

- 1) Tap the **On** radio box in the **Busy Forward** field.
- 2) Enter the destination number you want to forward incoming calls to when the phone is busy in the **Forward To** field.

 (Optional.) Enter the busy forward on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.

(F)	Bury Forward			J.
😫 Millionard	1 Bustawai	8 co	0.05	
😃 cui Marang	2 Forward Ta	2049		
🎪 Anto Annova	a on Coder	70		
😑 toli nege	a print Conder	44		
🐛 Keynskeit				
🤨 Hutting				
🖌 Arcomon				
🤨 Aus Redar				
	4	0		

- c) If you tap No Answer Forward:
  - 1) Tap the On radio box in the No Answer Forward field.
  - Enter the destination number you want to forward unanswered incoming calls to in the Forward To field.
  - 3) Tap the After Ring Time field.
  - 4) Tap the desired ring time to wait before forwarding from the pull-down list. The default ring time is 12 seconds.
  - 5) (Optional.) Enter the no answer forward on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.

÷	Ko Anave	Ko Anaver Forward		
😌 Daltaved	1, No Answer Poryards	10 0.4	ាររ	
😫 tal mating	2. Sorward To:	5335		
An Auto Arever	8.809 H og ⁻ stor	125		
G 083.850	4. Dri Calki	$\langle \sigma \eta \rangle$		
😫 Keyas Bard	1 Off Code	1976		
🥸 Het Line				
🦹 leonytrau				
1. Auto Parkat				
	4 0	) ()		

**5.** Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

The icon  $\bigcirc$  on the status bar indicates that the call forward is enabled.

You can also swipe down from the top of the screen to enter the control center, tap **Forward** to enter the desired Call Forward setting screen according to the current forward type. If you have not configured the call forward type, tapping **Forward** will turn to the Always Forward setting screen.

### To enable call forward in custom mode:

- **1.** Do one of the following:
  - Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.

### Tap Settings->Features->Call Forward.

- Press **K** when the phone is idle.
- Swipe down from the top of the screen to enter the control center and then tap **Forward**.
- **2.** Tap the desired account.

+	Ouston Forward	
🤤 tul tanad	1.1197	50 >
😫 Gal Mating	2. 1540	orr 3
A lass leave		
🔁 (688 King)		
🥲 KeyavSad		
🏩 Hotiline		
👔 inception		
1 ALCHAR	<u>م</u>	0

- **3.** Tap the desired forwarding type.
- 4. Depending on your selection:
  - a) If you tap Always Forward:
    - 1) Tap the **On** radio box in the **Always Forward** field.
    - Enter the destination number you want to forward all incoming calls to in the Forward To field.

 (Optional.) Enter the always forward on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.

÷	Hanaya Furing				
C DURING	1. Alwaya Forward	30 Q.1	Gut		
😃 tal Malany	2. Forward To:	2233			
44. 144: Colorer	a an Cade	171			
8 188 Keys	4, DY Code	P78			
😫 ReparBerd					
🎕 Not Line					
🗶 Anonymiau					
1 ALC 1428					
	$\triangleleft$	0	<b>II</b> ,		

You can also enable always forward for all accounts. Do the following:

<del>2</del>	ېدىرلە	s Forward	
🔄 tel Newsyl	1. Always Forward	an Oran	TO ALL MA
🤹 tai Waling	2. Assessed Tax	2833	(C) 206.0
ALTS AT NOW	8. On Cide	-71	
🔁 968×5/5	4, 011 Gude.	142	12
🤘 Kupus Bund			
🤹 Hot Line			
👔 Arenyma a			
et anistar.			
	$\langle \rangle$	0	

**1)** Tap and then tap **All Lines**.

The touch screen prompts "Copy to all lines?".

÷.			
12 futbanet	1 Hauter Parlant	- 84	D.ex
C statute	I reset in	1033	
<ul> <li>4. 10 (1991)</li> <li>0. 155 (1991)</li> </ul>	Copy I	a all lineo?	
C Realists	Cuteri	OK.	
2 tresme			
the supplieds			
	4	0 0	1

- 2) Tap **OK** to accept the change or **Cancel** to cancel.
- **b)** If you select **Busy Forward**:
  - 1) Tap the **On** radio box in the **Busy Forward** field.
  - 2) Enter the destination number you want to forward incoming calls to when the phone is busy in the **Forward To** field.
  - (Optional.) Enter the busy forward on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.

	eux	y Forward		4
😫 Withoreard	1. Bustanut	\$ C)	(j. or	
😢 cui Marang	2 Forward Ta	20.03		
ALC: ALC: ALC: MALE	3 On Coder	-73		
📑 Delej narya	s atteste	171		
Star New York Route				
🐮 Hot Liny				
🛔 410017700				
🧐 Aus Reta	4	~		

You can also enable busy forward for all accounts. Do the following:

÷	807	(Forward		
🥲 Garaveo	1. Dury Farward	10 C 1	O OF	D Allam
ertife las	9. Forward Tite	3003		Class
AL ALCONDAR	a and see	(73		
👌 tóskeye	4 officiale:	•21		
🤤 Kee uv Skad				
🥸 hot Line				
👔 leongrau				
19 ALLEREN	i di la			
	4	0	8	

**1)** Tap and then tap **All Lines**.

(E)	11	ter instante	1		*
C 3334444	1.110		94	2 px	
e summe		35	¢.		
	Con	y is all line	27		
· ttanna	-				
C meartent	Central	-	OK (		
£ branna					
the lan tada					
	4	0			

The touch screen prompts "Copy to all lines?".

- 2) Tap **OK** to accept the change or **Cancel** to cancel.
- c) If you select No Answer Forward:
  - 1) Tap the **On** radio box in the **No Answer Forward** field.
  - Enter the destination number you want to forward unanswered incoming calls to in the Forward To field.
  - 3) Tap the After Ring Time field.
  - 4) Tap the desired ring time to wait before forwarding from the pull-down list.

The default ring time is 12 seconds.

5) (Optional.) Enter the no answer forward on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.

÷	- No Anaver Fermani						
🤤 Cultured	C Ha Anakar Parwast	🗰 🤁 i C	) di				
📢 Call Matting	Σ Farwart Tα	2223					
An Instant	3.405 weighting	125	- 4				
🔁 USSKin	4. Dn Cade	1998	1				
💔 Nee as Send	5 09 Code/	-78	1				
🤹 Hot Line							
🗶 Accesses							
😃 Adolaan							
		2 d					

Тар 冒

1)

You can also enable no answer forward for all accounts. Do the following:

and then tap All Lines.

÷-CONTRACTOR NO. 🤄 Dell Harvard 1. No American Serviced. 18 Qu  $\odot 00$  3360 🐫 - Citil Walting -2. Forward Tot. 2003 ALLY ADDRESS 8. After Hug Title. 122 1  $e_{O_{1}}$ 1888 Keyn 4, On Code:  $^{12}\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{c}}$ Stylin Serd S Off Code: kŪ. Hot Line Address in the second Reis Bake  $\leq 1$  $\odot$ 8

The touch screen prompts "Copy to all lines?".

C Dalissent	1.41 to service second	and a	() CH	
C. maning	2.Paners in	(are	1×.	
Au Habterna	Corry In	allner?	-	
🗢 1710 Angu				
	Carried	(00)		
at nation				
1 Herman				
an Autofatte				
	< (	3 E	1	

- 2) Tap **OK** to accept the change or **Cancel** to cancel.
- 5. Tap and then tap **Save** to accept the change.

If you enable call forward for the default account, the associated line icon will change to  $\overline{m}$ , and the icon  $\underline{t}$  will appear on the status bar.



If you enable call forward for the non-default account, only the associated line icon will change to reading the status bar.



If you enable call forward for all accounts, all line icons will change to reading, and the icon reading appear on the status bar.



If the forward on code or off code is configured, the IP phone sends the corresponding code to the server when a certain action takes place. For example, if you set the Always Forward on code to be *71 (may vary on different servers), and the target number to be 1234. When you enable Always Forward on the IP phone, the IP phone sends *711234 to the server, and then the server will enable Always Forward feature on the server side, hence being able to get the right status of the extension.

Call forward is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->Forward & DND.

**Note** You can also enter the SIP URI or IP address in the **Forward To** field. For more information on using the SIP URI or IP address, refer to Placing Calls on page 264.

Call forward is local to the phone, and may be overridden by the server settings. Call forward on code or off code may be different among servers. For more information, contact your system administrator.

#### To configure the forward authorized numbers via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Forward & DND.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Forward Emergency.
- 3. Enter the numbers in the Forward Authorized Numbers field.

For multiple numbers, enter a comma between every two numbers.

Yealink I	-te dinanta fictori	ika ( USAR was	haas	i opur Anthans (Davidson) (Secondar)
tomordozeu	fanal 🤤			INTE A
Bear designation	Toward Constants Treasure	29040 - 20030-04		terraint Trains - desaystation for a set of a set of the
44.00	sanda	Correct The second		and a play a number
arrenta a	escourt et/mentering	1.00 Con Vice (g)	•	eren Transfer vik skriv Transfer i kind transfer
Lal Marg	inter Crisses			Ve Coe Interdance Michaete Michaete Antonio
-DandeStation	14661			28 2 A

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

When call forward is enabled on the phone, the phone cannot forward incoming calls from the numbers specified in the **Forward Authorized Numbers** field.

**Note** Forward authorized number is configurable via web user interface only.

#### To disable call forward in phone mode:

Do one of the following:

- Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.

### Tap Settings->Features->Call Forward.

Tap the desired forwarding type.

Tap the **Off** radio box.

Tap 🚽 to accept the change.

- Press **F** when the phone is idle.
- Swipe down from the top of the screen to enter the control center, and then tap Forward.

### To disable call forward in custom mode for a specific account:

- **1.** Do one of the following:
  - Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.

Tap Settings->Features->Call Forward.

- Press i k when the phone is idle.
- Swipe down from the top of the screen to enter the control center and then tap Forward.

The touch screen displays a list of accounts registered on the phone.

- 2. Tap the desired account.
- 3. Tap the desired forwarding type.
- 4. Tap the **Off** radio box.
- 5. Tap 🛓 and then tap Save to accept the change.

# **Dynamic Forwarding**

### To forward an incoming call to another party:

- 1. When the phone is ringing, tap the **FWD** soft key.
- 2. Enter the number you want to forward the incoming call to.

de fan	weed the				1411
	A Sary		3		<b>6</b> 1072
	10.15.6 II	1	2	3 -	i
*	1024	4.,	5.	6	
	- 100	7	8	9	
		*.	0	#	
-0480			5 FWD		×
		4	o –	H	

3. Press **T** or tap **FWD**.

The touch screen prompts a call forward message.

# **Call Transfer**

You can transfer a call to another party in one of three ways:

- Blind Transfer: Transfer a call directly to another party without consulting.
- Semi-Attended Transfer: Transfer a call when the target phone is ringing.
- Attended Transfer: Transfer a call with prior consulting.

### **Blind Transfer**

Before performing a blind transfer (except you use dial number method), make sure that the transfer mode via Dsskey is configured as **Blind Transfer**. For more information on how to configure it, refer to Configuring Transfer Mode via DssKey on page 330.

### To perform a blind transfer:

- 1. Press i contap the Transfer soft key during a call.
- 2. Do one of the following:
  - Enter the number you want to transfer the call to.
     Press I is to complete the transfer.
  - Enter the number you want to transfer the call to.

Tap Transfer.





The phone will prompt a dialog box as the following picture shows:

Tap **Transfer** to complete the transfer. (The call will automatically dial out in about 5 seconds if you do not tap **Transfer**.)

- Tap _____, and then tap **Local Directory**. Search for the contact and tap the desired contact to complete the transfer.
- Tap _____, and then tap **Remote Phone Book**. Search for the contact and tap the desired contact to complete the transfer. (Remote phone book should be configured in advance, refer to Remote Phone Book on page 121 for more information.)
- Tap  $\$ , and then tap the desired list. Tap the desired entry to complete the transfer. The call is then connected to the number to which you are transferring.

#### To perform a blind transfer conveniently, do one of the following:

 When there is an active call for the account selected from the Account ID field on the speed dial or BLF key. Drag the far-site window to that speed dial or BLF key.



Then the call is connected to the number specified in the **Value** field of the speed dial or BLF key. For more information on how to configure a speed dial or BLF key, refer to DSS Keys on page 151.

 Make sure you have an active call and one or more calls on hold, drag one far-site window to another far-site window.



The touch screen prompts the following:



### Tap Transfer.

Then the active call is connected to the number of the held party.

### **Semi-Attended Transfer**

Before performing a semi-attended transfer (except you use dial number method), make sure that the transfer mode via Dsskey is configured as **New Call** or **Attended Transfer**. For more information on how to configure it, refer to Configuring Transfer Mode via DssKey on page 330.

### To perform a semi-attended transfer:

- 1. Press i contap the Transfer soft key during a call.
- **2.** Do one of the following:
  - Enter the number you want to transfer the call to.

Press to dial out.

- Enter the number you want to transfer the call to.

Tap **Transfer**. The phone will prompt a dialog box. Tap **Send** to dial out. (The call will automatically dial out in about 5 seconds if you do not tap **Send**.)



- Tap _____, and then tap **Local Directory**. Search for the contact and tap the desired contact to dial out.
- Tap _____, and then tap **Remote Phone Book**. Search for the contact and tap the desired contact to dial out. (Remote phone book should be configured in advance, refer to Remote Phone Book on page 121 for more information.)
- Tap 啦 and then tap the desired list. Tap the desired entry to dial out.

**3.** Press **r** or tap the **Transfer** soft key to complete the transfer when receiving ringback. If you are using a handset, the transfer can be completed by hanging up the handset.

### **Attended Transfer**

Before performing an attended transfer (except you use dial number method), make sure that the transfer mode via Dsskey is configured as **New Call** or **Attended Transfer**. For more information on how to configure it, refer to Configuring Transfer Mode via DssKey on page 330.

### To perform an attended transfer:

- 1. Press | I or tap the Transfer soft key during a call.
- 2. Do one of the following:
  - Enter the number you want to transfer the call to.
     Press 1 to dial out.
  - Enter the number you want to transfer the call to.

Tap **Transfer**. The phone will prompt a dialog box. Tap **Send** to dial out. (The call will automatically dial out in about 5 seconds if you do not tap **Send**.)

- Tap 🔔 and then tap **Local Directory**. Search for the contact and tap the desired

contact to dial out.

- Tap _____, and then tap **Remote Phone Book**. Search for the contact and tap the desired contact to dial out. (Remote phone book should be configured in advance, refer to Remote Phone Book on page 121 for more information.)
- Tap C, and then tap the desired list. Tap the desired entry to dial out.
- **3.** After the party answers the call, press **ire** or tap **Transfer** soft key to complete the transfer.

If you are using a handset, the transfer can be completed by hanging up the handset.

# **Call Waiting**

You can enable or disable call waiting on the phone. If call waiting is enabled, you can receive another call when there is already an active call on the phone. Otherwise, another incoming call is automatically rejected by the phone with a busy message when there is an active call on the phone. You can also enable or disable the phone to play a warning tone when receiving another call.

### To configure call waiting via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->Call Waiting.
- 3. Tap the On radio box in the Call Waiting field.
- 4. Tap the On radio box in the Play Tone field.
- (Optional.) Enter the call waiting on code or off code respectively in the On Code or Off Code field.

If on code or off code is configured, the IP phone will send the corresponding code to activate or deactivate call waiting on the server. They may vary on different servers.

6		an i Walting		2
😃 tait Walking	1 Californing	🛞 D1	() ot	
An Auto Autowal	2.Pky for a	<b>a</b> ao	207	
📮 DBSKeys	3. On Öster			
Say so Send	4 (A 0007	- I		
😋 The Line				
2 seenses				
💐 - Nato Rodial				
CHC.				
	<ul> <li>4</li> </ul>	C		

6. Tap  $\checkmark$ to accept the change or  $\lt$ to cancel.

Call waiting is configurable via web user interface at the path Features->General Information.

# Conference

You can use the SIP-T58V/A smart media phone to create a conference using the phone's local conference and network conference. During a conference, you can manage each participant. You can mute, hold and remove individual participants in the video call screen. For more information on the video call screen, refer to Video Call Screen Display on page 47.

Note

Network conference is not available on all servers. For more information, contact your system administrator.

### **Local Conference**

You can create up to three-way video conference call and five-way audio-only and video mixed conference. The audio-only and video mixed conference supports five parties participated (including yourself) at the same time including a maximum of three-way video calls. The following figure shows what the touch screen looks like in a mixed conference call with three-way video calls and two-way audio-only calls:



### To set up a local conference call:

- **1.** Place a call to the first party.
- When the first party answers the call, tap the Conference soft key to place a new call. The active call is placed on hold.
- **3.** Enter the number of the second party, and then press  $\left[\frac{1}{2}\right]$  or tap **Conference**.

**4.** When the second party answers the call, tap the **Conference** soft key on the second party call screen to join all parties in the conference.



5. Repeat steps 2 to 4 until you have added all intended parties.

Note The phone will enter the video call full-screen within 5 seconds during a call, you may tap < or blank area of the touch screen to see the soft keys.

### To join calls in a conference:

- **1.** Make sure you have an active call and one or more calls are on hold (either on the same line key or a different line key).
- 2. Do one of the following:
  - Drag one far-site window to another far-site window.



The touch screen prompts the following:

40					300
66	3	0	1 de		A CONTRACTOR
at:		1000	=	1548	
9		Cancel	Contensor	Tielthr	
	-				
0050		4	o		

Tap Conference.

Tap the desired call for conference and ensure that the call is active.
 Tap the **Conference** soft key.

Fold 1048 Total				45.000
	1	2 ч	3	
*	4.,	5	6	
4	7	8	9	
	*.	0	#	
in.		Conferenc		

Tap the Hold call to join the calls in the conference.



3. Repeat the step 2 to join more calls in the conference.

### During the conference call, you can do the following:

- Press I or tap the Hold soft key to place the conference call on hold.
- Tap the **Conference** soft key to place a new call.
- Tap the **Split** soft key to split the conference call into individual calls on hold.
- Press for mute the conference call, all other participants can hear each other, but they cannot hear you.
- Tap the **EndCall** soft key to drop the conference call.
- Long tap the desired party (if the far site only supports audio-only call, you can just tap it), the phone will prompt a dialog box as the following picture shows:



You can do the following:

- Tap Far Mute to mute the party. The muted party can hear everyone, but no one can hear the muted party.
- Tap **Remove** to remove the party.
- Tap Cancel or (—) to close the dialog box.

### **Network Conference**

You can use network conference feature on the SIP-T58V/A smart media phone to conduct an audio-only/video/audio-only and video mixed conference with multiple participants.

This feature allows you to perform the following:

- Join calls together in a conference call.
- Invite other party into an active conference call.

To use this feature, contact your system administrator for the network conference URI in advance.

**Note** Network conference is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

### To configure network conference via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Select Network Conference from the pull-down list of Conference Type.
- 4. Enter the conference URI (e.g., conference@example.com) in the Conference URI field.

ere en				
ealink 🔤 🛛	No. Actant Dive	ah Indukay Ind	alaur. Sullbay	Design and Barrelly
Autom	ALC: 1	No. all I	• 🐠	NUIL
	See Mar Tana	ALC: NO DECISION OF A DECISIONO OF	• 🛛	Mit and
R. 100 1	See "Rel Trave (Second			Laber of a second
LIKIN	0	Double to		Second to be
elseent.	Sales - Constitutions	100		Constate and some in addition.
	17.0 mg	MP/19/3		Contraction of the second
		;		
	With gradies to y Thereit 201	• •••	0	
	Millionation (Leg Berrich (C) Definition (Spr Definition (L)	3		
	With you don't in y Terret 2011	Sy R Shand Street		
	MCA provide the year of year Designer of the Designer of the	(h) W Lines (h) Here The content of the content of	0	
	SP 5 condition for y filler of 120 Table over 1 fill Table over 1 fill Table over 1 fill	20) X Schart Cover end and cover two of needed	0 0 0	
	GET speciality to y there is a finite over the finite over the finite over parts and	20) X Schutz C. Core metalenses presenter (metalenses castled	0	
	GC S gradient in the grade of the Sector of the grade of the grade of the Sector of the grade of	20) X Schart Cover end and cover two of needed	8	

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Note

Network conference is configurable via web user interface only.

### To set up a network conference call:

- **1.** Place a call to the first party.
- Tap the Conference soft key to place a new call. The active call is placed on hold.
- **3.** Enter the number of the second party and press **1 .** or tap **Conference**.
- **4.** When the second party answers the call, tap the **Conference** soft key to add the second party to the conference.
- 5. Tap the **Conference** soft key to place a new call.

The conference call is placed on hold.

- 6. Enter the number of the new party and then press **1 .** or tap **Conference**.
- **7.** When the new party answers the call, tap the **Conference** soft key to add the new party to the conference.
- 8. Repeat steps 5 to 7 until you have added all intended parties.

The procedures to set up a network conference call on specific servers may be different from introduced above. Contact your system administrator for more information.

## **Call Park/Retrieve**

You can use call park feature to place a call on hold, and then retrieve the call from another phone in the system (for example, a phone in another office or conference room). You can park an active call by tapping the **Park** soft key or call park key (if configured) on the phone. If the call is parked successfully, there is a voice prompt confirming that the call was parked. You can retrieve the parked call by tapping **Retrieve Park** or the retrieve park key (if configured). But if the parked call is not retrieved within a period of time defined by the system, the phone performing call park will receive the call back.

Note Call park is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

The IP phone supports call park feature under the following modes:

- FAC mode: park the call to the local extension or a desired extension through dialing the park code.
- **Transfer mode**: park the call to shared parking lot through performing a blind transfer to a call park number (call park code).

### **FAC Mode**

To configure call park feature in FAC mode:

- 1. Click Features->Pick up & Park.
- 2. Select FAC from the Call Park Mode field.
- 3. Select Enabled from the Call Park field.

If **Enabled** is selected, the **Park** soft key will display on the touch screen during a call, and the **Retrieve Park** will display on the dialing screen.

- Enter the call park code in the Call Park Code field.It is configured for the Park soft key. This call park code will also apply to the call park key.
- 5. Enter the park retrieve code in the Park Retrieve Code field.

It is configured for **Retrieve Park**. This park retrieve code will also apply to the retrieve park key.

1	STREET	loave	Manasak	DESKAL	(ARTINA)	Setsinge	Queeno .	Security
Proper Digit.	Gale	east)					Hank	-
1247.570.02	1	in add 5.8 N Rep.		3 Add	- 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14		C. C. Dalas I.	
- and company a	1	and C.C. Map 7.	2				L states.	o e manif
Auto	1.4	ng ti Ning		0.444	- 24		and the second	
Torrestore .	1	ang Cil Y kapi Ci ka	ě.	a starter and			De service al person	
and the	1.0	an Maline P.P.P.		Stated.	1.7		a deservation of	Cestre Cit
HERE AND A	1.1	at the last to		3 Add				
Selence Field	SHEP.	95	80.0					
LEAST COMPANY	1.1	1. States		990	- 14 C			
Walness Look	2.25	et al.		Auto -	- 19 C			
Contraction of the	1.0	17 Alain		30				
101	1.1	n Constant		100				

6. Click Confirm.

Note If the Park soft key or Retrieve Park doesn't appear on the touch screen, please select Disabled from the pull-down list of Custom Softkey via web user interface at path Settings->Softkey Layout.

### To park a call in FAC mode:

1. Swipe the soft key area left and then tap the **Park** soft key during a call.

The phone will dial the configured call park code shown as below:



- 2. Do one of the following:
  - a) If you want to park the call against the local extension, press the # key.
     If the call is parked successfully, you will hear a voice prompt confirming that the call is parked.

- **b)** If you want to park the call against desired extension.
  - 1) Enter the extension (for example, 4606) where you want to park the call.
  - 2) Press the # key.

If the call is parked successfully, you will hear a voice prompt confirming that the call is parked. The call is parked against the extension you entered.

From the Calls screen, you can also use a Call Park key (refer to Call Park) to park the call to desired destination directly.

**Note** You can also tap the desired BLF or BLF List key to park a call directly. For more information, refer to Parking a Call/Retrieving a Parked Call to the Monitored User.

### To retrieve a parked call in FAC mode:

**1.** Pick up the handset, press the Speakerphone key or tap the line key.

Retrieve Park appears on the touch screen.

L 1918		_		N 11
-			22	40.400
	1	2	3	
	4.,	5	б	
-	7	8	9	-
e.	*	0	#	
		Send		
	4	o	a	

2. Tap Retrieve Park.

The phone will dial the configured park retrieve code and the Retrieve screen is shown as below:

- **3.** Follow the voice prompt, do one of the following:
  - Press the # key on the phone where the call is parked.
  - Enter the desired extension followed by # (for example, 4606#) on any phone.

From the Idle screen, you can also use a Park Retrieve key (refer to Retrieve Park) to retrieve the parked call from desired destination directly.

You can also tap the desired BLF or BLF List key to retrieve a parked call directly. For more information, refer to Parking a Call/Retrieving a Parked Call to the Monitored User.

### **Transfer Mode**

Note

To configure call park feature in Transfer mode:

- 1. Click Features->Pick up & Park.
- 2. Select Transfer from the Call Park Mode field.
- 3. Select Enabled from the Call Park field.

If **Enabled** is selected, the **Park** soft key will display on the touch screen during a call, and **Retrieve Park** will display on the dialing screen.

4. Enter the call park code in the **Call Park Code** field.

It is configured for the **Park** soft key. This call park code will also apply to the call park key.

5. Enter the park retrieve code in the Park Retrieve Code field.

It is configured for **Retrieve Park**. This park retrieve code will also apply to the retrieve park key.

solink i 🔬	ALden Versent Ditte	aka contra	Protein Co.	diago. (Breaking) (Second
And I Have been stated	CillBlack			WOT
a contraction of	An ended to be	9.44-1	- 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14	(d) The second
MANA DESCRIPTION	An index days			The fact of the state of the st
	A sup 161 km	N.M.I		ada sadar
( according	Coop 5475 top 5	0.040	1.1	Con a subbash
	The Victor RCB	ALMAN .		and a second second second
to an instance	2.4. 44 M 10 m	MARK		
When A Rate	Call Roll			
- MARCE CONTR	days and	Searcher.		
Taun Ital	41.1	74.00	-	
	City a Cale	N.		
+C2	Carl C. Security	-		

6. Click Confirm.

Note If the Park soft key or Retrieve Park doesn't appear on the LCD screen, please select Disabled from the pull-down list of Custom Softkey via web user interface at path Settings->Softkey Layout.

#### To park a call in Transfer mode:

1. Swipe the soft key area left and then tap the **Park** soft key during a call.

The call will be directly transferred to the shared parking lot.

From the Calls screen, you can also use a Call Park key (refer to Call Park) to park the call to shared parking lot directly during a call.

**Note** For some servers, the system will return a specific retrieve park number (park retrieve code) from which the call can be retrieved after parking successfully.

#### To retrieve a parked call in Transfer mode:

- 1. Pick up the handset, press the Speakerphone key or tap the line key.
- 2. Tap Retrieve Park.

The phone will retrieve the parked call from the shared parking lot.

From the Idle screen, you can also tap a Park Retrieve key (refer to Retrieve Park) to retrieve the parked call from shared parking lot directly when the phone is idle.

# **Call Pickup**

You can use call pickup to answer someone else's incoming call on your phone. The SIP-T58V/A smart media phone supports directed call pickup and group call pickup. Directed call pickup is used for picking up a call that is ringing at a target phone number. Group call pickup is used for picking up a call that is ringing at any phone number in a certain group. The pickup group should be predefined, contact your system administrator for more information.

You can pick up an incoming call by tapping **DPickup/GPickup** on the dialing screen. To use call pickup, you need to configure the call pickup code beforehand on a global or per-line basis via web user interface. The call pickup code configured on a per-line basis takes precedence over that configured on a global basis.

Note

If there are many incoming calls at the same time, tapping **GPickup** on the phone will pick up the call that rings first.

### **Directed Call Pickup**

To enable directed call pickup and configure the directed call pickup code on a global basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Pick up & Park.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Directed Call Pickup.
- 3. Enter the directed call pickup code in the **Directed Call Pickup Code** field.

eaNnk i 🗸 💽	nne Acter fiere	ork DSSkey	Territer	Statu	Directory Security	
Park an Office 1	VII MICHIO		1878 198		10115	
	Re. Laife Parties	12 M	12		Marine.	
OCHERTER STREET, STREE	Contration of the	-			The call of land on the state for some party of	
Anna	Brianfal febra	N Sel-1	121		to a state	
Transco	We share a first structure a				📓 🐜 a satistash y	
2004 4	Stational States	Martin			a support of the second	
invalue:	V. W.L. PPPS	Stand of				
Findings Pri Ross	Can Mark	10.11				
Name Long H	Cathor Ann	242	2.4			
Plane to da	647.00	NUMB				
	fat fan Gola					
WTN:	Ref. Rockey, Cast					

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the directed call pickup code on a per-line basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.

3. Enter the directed call pickup code in the Directed Call Pickup Code field.

and the second	Anna Alamit have	str Danksey	Titlen	ren Sertinge	Directory security
1255	4500 8	Rept. 142	10	8	AND.
	- term alter a gra	ulandi .			all and
() derhe	ternalise sterning stratig				The second secon
(by dots	Here's	- Andread	262		
Armanet	Submittee Print Control (	101		4	The car decises to get nexts global
662,680	Dirt by:	10.2400		9	1000
		3			
	Profes Cittalando.	100			
	Styles Life Participation				
	Turner Kaylora	Read Sec.		9	
	A state of a Record	Sectoral.			
	S. Calenda	2020	÷.		
	RECIPCE LODGE many	2-3-20.0			
	10 < 10 < 10 < 0.04 with the $-$		_		
				0	

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

### To pick up a call directly:

1. Pick up the handset, press the Speakerphone key or tap the line key.

**DPickup** appears on the touch screen.

<b>G</b> 10	τ ^α				0927
	A deny			in an	100
	10.156.8	1	2	3	
	1024	4	5	6	
-	109 (11) 105	7	8	g_	<b>.</b>
	1 105 1.20	*	0	#	
			C. Send		*
		4	¢.	ä	

- 2. Tap **DPickup** on your phone when the target phone receives an incoming call.
- **3.** Enter the phone number which is receiving an incoming call.
- 4. Tap **DPickup** again.

The call is answered on your phone.

You can also configure a line key as a direct pickup key via phone user interface or web user interface. Once configured, you can pick up a call by tapping the direct pickup key directly. For more information, refer to Line Keys on page 151.

# **Group Call Pickup**

To enable group call pickup and configure the group call pickup code on a global basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Pick up & Park.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Group Call Pickup.
- 3. Enter the group call pickup code in the Group Call Pickup Code field.

Yealinklus	Alda Anard Stewart	- 11. da y	Sidars.	ing yes Seelings Directory Second
f en extension nemetresennes	6.8 Notae Decembra Person Text Col Person Only	See.		lavrri 🕒 Sal — olyvi stavn
- and the second	Constal Science	2011	T	La trai con pico tame lo gio ano e genera
le moderne.	The Control MCNing	North -		
Philipped Ress	C.d. Rat	1.000		
Service Longram	All instances	Sec. 14	1.2	
Prove lines (March 1994)	Alter Alter 1 - Reference Lesseter d	Not 2	(* 	

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the group call pickup code on a per-line basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Enter the group call pickup code in the Group Call Pickup Code field.

balink 🐜	Sutton Accelet	ek (1694.5	. Pentares -	Solibus John Law Source
Aprila 1	Am.4	in coll.		ROLL
	diversity (7) is	D-4 (1		Shead
for the second se	Involte Menu(Second)	W.	0	T. Marine
Linder	- Her	Col. a	0	
Adventer	Kales in Second Const.	1000		🖬 - Syndra distribute
11111111	ine tur	1003931		1 222/22
		98		
	Secular Sciences	10	9	
		10	0	
	Security & Little	- 10		
	New Alfred States	-6	0	
	Sec. all a Part Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec.	749 1.1.1.5 2.1.1.4	0 0 0 0 0	
	Non-affai No-affai Non-State No-State No-State No-State No-State	78 Fars Schol	0	
	Non-affai (k. 1996) Non-Cale Design (K. 1997) Serge (K. 1997) Set (K. 1997)	78 Fars Schol	0 0 0 0 0	

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

### To pick up a call in the group:

**1.** Pick up the handset, press the Speakerphone key or tap the line key.

**GPickup** appears on the touch screen.

¢ 10	97 1		_		1933
-	L Jeny				4 m
	10.15.6.8 X 10.2	1	2	3	
	1024	4	5	6	
*	100 INS	7	8	9	
- 201	100 Col	*.	0	#	
v			Send.		3
		4	0	<u>1</u>	

 Tap **GPickup** on your phone when a phone in the group receives an incoming call. The call is answered on your phone.

You can also configure a line key as a group pickup key via phone user interface or web user interface. Once configured, you can pick up a call by tapping the group pickup key directly.

**Note** The directed call pickup code and group call pickup code are predefined on the system server. Contact your system administrator for more information.

# **Anonymous Call**

You can use anonymous call to block your identity and phone number from appearing to the called party when you call someone. For example, you want to call to consult some of the services, but don't want to be harassed. Anonymous call is configurable on a per-line basis. You can also configure the phone to send anonymous call on/off code to the server to activate/deactivate anonymous call on the server side.

**Note** Anonymous call is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for the anonymous call on code and off code.

#### To configure anonymous call via phone user interface:

- **1.** Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->Anonymous.
- 3. Tap the desired line.

- 4. Tap the **On** radio box in the **Local Anonymous** field.
- 5. (Optional.) Tap the On Code or Off Code radio box in the Send Anony Code field.
- (Optional.) Enter the anonymous call on code and off code respectively in the On Code and Off Code field beneath the Send Anony Code field.

The phone will send the configured on code or off code depending on your selection when you enable or disable anonymous call feature on the phone.

é:	41=1				
👔 teoper	CLOREANDERSER	8.00	U off		
🥸 Auto Rida	2 Acception Reaction	C cr	i B OH		
C DND	1 Send Arony Own.	Cr Cock	C) Off Code		
autorszan	4 On Code	-65			
Coli Consission	s officialer	-06			
😭 HaxiyiNazil	5 Sand Squedion Code:	O LY BAR	e on com		
😨 Defeuit As count	7. On Code	1			
19 Pacine Lan	a officiales				
	< C		1		

7. Tap 🥑 to accept the change or <_____ to cancel.

Anonymous call is configurable via web user interface at the path Account->Basic.

### To place an anonymous call:

1. Using the specific line on the phone to place a call to phone B.

The touch screen of phone B prompts an incoming call from anonymous.



# **Anonymous Call Rejection**

You can use anonymous call rejection to reject incoming calls from anonymous callers. Anonymous call rejection automatically rejects incoming calls from callers who deliberately block their identities and numbers from being displayed. Anonymous call rejection is configurable on a per-line basis. You can also configure the phone to send anonymous call rejection on/off code to the server to activate/deactivate anonymous call rejection on the server side.

### To configure anonymous call rejection via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->Anonymous.
- 3. Tap the desired line.
- 4. Tap the **On** radio box in the **Anonymous Rejection** field.
- 5. (Optional.) Tap the On Code or Off Code radio box in the Send Rejection Code field.
- (Optional.) Enter the anonymous call rejection on code and off code respectively in the On Code and Off Code field beneath the Send Rejection Code field.

The phone will send the configured on code or off code depending on your selection when you enable or disable anonymous call rejection feature on the phone.

e	Lini	51		
C. Margana	1. Deci Amigro de	200	9.000	
🤨 Auto Rodul	2 And symples Rejection:	🚔 Ch	Стан	
O DNC	X Soul Association	0.012003	8 01 C 240	
internaria 📔	4. On Cades			
🤹 Sel Despición	5 Dff Goder	1		
🍲 History Pacente	6. Sand Reportion Code	🗃 Ün Çota	🗇 dH Cado	
😨 Dellauk Account	7. Din Codes	26.1		
ta Parral C.	A. OF Cash	161		
	< C			

7. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

Anonymous call rejection is configurable via web user interface at the path Account->Basic.


If phone B has anonymous call feature enabled and places a call to your phone, the call will be rejected, and the touch screen of the phone B will display the following:

# **Advanced Phone Features**

This chapter provides operating instructions for the advanced features of the SIP-T58V/A smart media phone. Topics include:

- Busy Lamp Field (BLF)
- BLF List
- Screenshot
- Call Recording
- Hot Desking
- Intercom
- Multicast Paging
- Music on Hold
- Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)
- Shared Call Appearance (SCA)
- Message

If you require additional information or assistance with your new phone, contact your system administrator.

# **Busy Lamp Field (BLF)**

You can use BLF to monitor a specific line for status changes on the phone. For example, you can configure a BLF key on the phone to monitor the status of a friend's line (busy or idle). The BLF key icon illuminates solid red when the friend's line is in use. For more information, contact your system administrator.

# **Configuring the BLF Feature on the Phone**

You need to configure the IP phone to perform BLF monitoring. IP phones being monitored do not require any configuration.

### **Configuring a BLF Key**

#### To configure a BLF key via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->DSS Keys.
- 3. Tap the desired line key.

- 4. Tap the **Type** field.
- 5. Tap **BLF** in the pop-up dialog box.
- 6. Tap the Account ID field.
- 7. Tap the desired line in the pop-up dialog box.
- 8. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.
- 9. Enter the phone number or extension you want to monitor in the Value field.
- 10. (Optional.) Enter the directed call pickup code in the Extension field.

If it is configured, when the monitored user receives an incoming call, the supervisor can tap the BLF key to pick up the call directly.

÷		DGS Keys 2			¥.
🖯 Test kirje	1. 77pa	Bit		14	
🥸 - Key to See d	2 Account B	Life?			
🥸 Hurtline	X Laint	1348			
🛓 Асступные	4. vielka:	13-45			
🤨 Aust Redin	3 Prietologi	433			
🗢 060					
📱 Mercan					
🐮 Tial Dortsfellon		1000			
	4	0	10		

**11.** Tap **v** to accept the change or **v** to cancel.

BLF key is configurable via web user interface at the path DSSKey->Line key.

### **Configuring Visual and Audio Alert for BLF pickup**

You can enable audio alert feature for BLF pickup on the phone. This allows the monitoring phone to play a warning tone when the monitored line receives an incoming call. You can also enable visual alert feature for BLF pickup on the phone. This allows the touch screen of the monitoring phone to display the caller ID when the monitored line receives an incoming call.

#### To enable visual and audio alert features via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Pick up & Park.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Visual Alert for BLF Pickup.

3. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Audio Alert for BLF Pickup.

Salinki 🛼 🛔	Stens		Mitaork	LOSKAY	(en a	-	Servinge	Searce Searce
-	Ga e	an 👩			10	1.01		H004
- Inclusion		Tel 64 Tables		10,464	1.1	<b>4</b>		CORDAN
sonialation	1	and the large of						Los salas estas en aciencias
Anna	1	ap 7.6 ° kap		Station .				HATTAR 124
240000	1.1	up All's Lup Point			_	6		En anne e opt
	100	A CONTRACTOR		Part I		-		1.00.000
HOUSE .		<ul> <li>Met An 7 P.P.</li> </ul>		There	12.1			

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

**Note** Visual and audio alert features are configurable via web user interface only.

When the monitored line receives an incoming call, the following occurs on your phone:

- The phone plays a warning tone (if enabled).
- The BLF key icon flashes red.
- The caller ID appears on the touch screen (if enabled).

In the following figure, the touch screen shows an incoming call from 1024 on the monitored line.



#### You can do the following actions:

- Tap the **DPickup** soft key to pick up the call.
- Tap the **Send** soft key to dial out the monitored phone number.
- Tap the **NewCall** soft key to place a new call.
- Tap the **Cancel** soft key to exit the screen.

### **Configuring Transfer Mode via DssKey**

When there is an active call on the IP phone, you can handle the active call differently depending on the configuration of the transfer mode via Dsskey with the BLF key.

#### To configure the transfer mode via Dsskey via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Transfer.
- 2. Select the desired transfer mode from the pull-down list of Transfer Mode via Dsskey.
  - If you select **Blind Transfer**, tap the BLF key to blind transfer the call to the monitored user.
  - If you select **Attended Transfer**, tap the BLF key to dial out the monitored phone number and then perform an attended or a semi-attended transfer.
  - If you select New Call, tap the BLF key to place a new call to the monitored user.

The original call is placed on hold.

ealink	Saina	Account	historie	DSSkey	( eera	MR 500	tres Directory Secality
Anna ALCTOR	i cont	R AL					more
Contraction of the second second		deal date	16	3500	÷+	4	Tradie.
Version 18 posterium		Charles in the		1.00	1	0	United the second secon
14.000	2.00	117.00	di interneti di second	7.210	- 9 I		and rates
This sector at	1.5	ide ferral res	inter and	1.10		0	🛄 🐜 🗸 👘 Mic Al 👘
10 artes	15	ule Arrado	e .	den få		0	Section designs

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

Transfer Mode via DssKey is also applicable to BLF list feature.

### **Configuring Directed Call Pickup Code**

If you configure the directed call pickup code in advance, you can pick up the monitored user's incoming call by tapping the BLF key. You can configure the directed call pickup code when configuring a BLF key. For more information, refer to Configuring a BLF Key on page 327. You can also configure the directed call pickup code on a global or per-line basis via web user interface.

If you enable visual alert feature, you can also pick up the monitored user's incoming call by tapping the **DPickup** soft key. To use the **DPickup** soft key to pick up the call, the call pickup code can only be configured on a global or per-line basis via web user interface.

Note The pickup code is used in the following order of preference: Extension (DSSKey->Line Key)>Directed Call Pickup Code (Account->Advanced)>Directed Call Pickup Code (Features->Pick up & Park). If pickup code is not configured, tapping the BLF key/**DPickup** soft key will directly call the monitored user when he/she receives an incoming call.

Note

To configure directed call pickup feature on a global basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->Pick up & Park.
- 2. Enter the desired pickup code in the **Directed Call Pickup Code** field.

/ealink1,,			an 19	liyin
	iral Assaurt Netwo	of DSSaw	Learnes 2	airge Directory Security
Anna ALSTIN	tania 👸			1000
in the second	Deal States	2.1.16	- 0	(Chaire)
Versen 1856 worlden.	Deel Zalfer Dee		0	<ol> <li>Conference on the second second</li></ol>
Value -	A HARA	Notes	- 0	and there.
This see a	A MARK YOU	1. A.	0	2 m / anklowh at
10000	Haddes to MIN by	A second	- 0	CONTRACTOR OF A
	State States	• •	- 0	
Call the loge		1	- 10 C	
	1. Sec. 1.		and the second se	

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the directed call pickup code on a per-line basis via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Enter the desired pickup code in the **Directed Call Pickup Code** field.

Care and				
Contraction of the second s	do pal 1	100	8	moit
tou der ten	O. M.		ø	(det and
Jog (Schies/Court)	10		6	The Association and the Association of the Associat
<b>F</b>	Post i	- 22	õ.	100000
A reflected to a	12.5		6	🛃 en antenir en parte te sper
DT-TT	0573622		a .	10.000 M
terrer in the set	1.54		0	
	10			
	Citatia			
		and the second se		
	100 E. C.	1.12		
	Contraction of the second	1000		
and a material state			92 49	
	Lang Birchinsol Americk Pr Americka Belak Marine Provinci Prov	Lagether bit wallen on ( P) A, is the Pedal (second) PP ( A, is the Pedal (second) PP ( PP ( A, is the Pedal (second) PP ( PP (	Logither Marcolle     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P       M     P    <	Lag (Boddinad Xuona) P N Au (Bar Polas) Ser (1) P P P P P P P P P P P P P

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

# **Using BLF Feature on the Phone**

You can use the BLF key in the following ways:

• Place a call to the monitored user.

- Transfer a call to the monitored user.
- Pick up an incoming call of the monitored user.

### Placing a Call to the Monitor User

You can tap a BLF key to dial out the monitored phone number when the monitored line is idle.

#### To place a call to the monitored user when the IP phone is idle:

1. Tap the BLF key.

The IP phone dials out the phone number of the monitored user.

### Transferring a Call to the Monitored User

When there is already an active call on the IP phone, you can transfer the active call to the monitored user by tapping the BLF key. The phone handles the active call differently depending on the configuration of the transfer mode via Dsskey with the BLF key (refer to Configuring Transfer Mode via Dsskey). The transfer mode via Dsskey has the following modes:

- Blind Transfer
- Attended Transfer
- New Call

#### To perform a blind transfer:

When the transfer mode via Dsskey is set to **Blind Transfer** and there is already an active call on the IP phone, you can do the following:

1. Tap the BLF key of the monitored user which you want to transfer this call to.

Then the active call is connected to the number of the monitored user.

#### To perform a semi-attended transfer:

When the transfer mode via Dsskey is set to **Attended Transfer** and there is already an active call on the IP phone, you can do the following:

- **1.** Tap the BLF key of the monitored user which you want to transfer this call to. The phone will dial the number of the monitored user.
- **2.** Tap the BLF key of the monitored user again or the **Transfer** soft key to complete the transfer when receiving ringback.

#### To perform an attended transfer:

When the transfer mode via Dsskey is set to **Attended Transfer** and there is already an active call on the IP phone, you can do the following:

- **1.** Tap the BLF key of the monitored user which you want to transfer this call to. The phone will dial the number of the monitored user.
- **2.** Tap the BLF key of the monitored user again or the **Transfer** soft key to complete the transfer after the monitored user answers the call.

#### To perform a new call:

When the transfer mode via Dsskey is set to **New Call** and there is already an active call on the IP phone, you can do the following:

**1.** Tap the BLF key of the monitored user you want to call.

The phone will dial the number of the monitored user. The original call is placed on hold.

### Picking up an Incoming Call of the Monitored User

When the monitored user receives an incoming call, the BLF key icon of the monitored user will become **____** and flashing. You can use the BLF key to pick up an incoming call of the monitored user. If you enable visual alert feature on the phone, you can pick up the incoming call using the **DPickup** soft key. Before picking up an incoming call, ensure that the directed call pickup code has been configured in advance.

#### To pick up an incoming call using the BLF key or the DPickup soft key:

1. Tap the BLF key or the **DPickup** soft key.

The incoming call of the monitored user is answered on the IP phone.

**Note** If the directed call pickup code is not configured, the phone will place a call to the monitored user instead of picking up an incoming call of the monitored user when you tap the BLF key or the **DPickup** soft key.

### Parking a Call/Retrieving a Parked Call to the Monitored User

You can use the BLF key to park a call or retrieve a parked call directly in FAC mode. Make sure that the call park feature is configured in advance (refer to FAC Mode).

#### To park a call in FAC mode:

- 1. During a call, tap the **Park** soft key.
- 2. Tap the desired BLF key to park the call to the monitored user.

#### To retrieve a parked call in FAC mode:

- 1. Tap Retrieve Park on the dialing screen.
- 2. Tap the desired BLF key to retrieve a call that is parked to the monitored user.

# **BLF** List

You can use the BLF List feature to monitor a list of users defined by your system administrator. For example, your system administrator enables BLF List, and creates a BLF List URI (e.g., BLFList@example.com) including a list of user1, user2 on the server. The BLF List keys on the IP phone can present the status of user1 and user2. The key icons illuminate flashing or solid depending on the status of those users. For more BLF List key icon, refer to Line Key Icons on page 17. You can use the BLF List keys in the following ways:

- When the monitored user is idle, tap the BLF list key to dial out the phone number.
- When there is already an active call on the IP phone, you can transfer the active call to the monitored user by tapping the BLF List key. The phone handles the active call differently depending on the configuration of the transfer mode via Dsskey with the BLF list key. For more information on the transfer mode via Dsskey, refer to Configuring Transfer Mode via DssKey on page 330.
- When the monitored user receives an incoming call, tap the BLF list key to pick up the call directly. Before picking up an incoming call, ensure that the BLF List Pickup Code has been configured in advance. If the code is not configured, the phone will place a call to the monitored user instead of picking up the incoming call of the monitored user when you tap the BLF List key.
- When there is a conversation on the monitored user, tap the BLF list key to barge in and set up a conference call. Before barging in an active call, ensure that the BLF List Barge In Code has been configured in advance. If the code is not configured, the phone will place a call to the monitored user instead of barging in an active call of the monitored user when you tap the BLF List key.
- When a call is being parked against the monitored phone, tap the BLF List key to retrieve the parked call from the monitored user. Before retrieving the parked call, ensure that the BLF List Retrieve Call Parked Code has been configured in advance. If the code is not configured, the phone will place a call to the monitored user instead of retrieving the parked call when you tap the BLF List key.

#### To configure BLF List settings via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Enter the BLF List URI in the BLF List URI field.
- 4. (Optional.) Enter the directed pickup code in the **BLF List Pickup Code** field.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the barge-in code in the BLF List Barge In Code field.

6. (Optional.) Enter the call park retrieve code in the **BLF List Retrieve Call Parked Code** field.

ealink 📖 🔗	turn Arrent Person	(Codey	<b>There</b>		Leftings	. Utilenting	Jease of s
Par division	4550.00	Act 301	29	10	10	ноге	
	Line dan 171	1400	1.7	0		Advanted 1	
A MARKE	teo Alto serectadoss	A.		ø		Pre-scheroset Konstationer	- Contraction of the
Eine .	007	DUC K	1.7	10		-	
ed wheel	tests for every diversity if	Acres 1	- 10			<ul> <li>Destroates</li> <li>Contraction</li> </ul>	a sei aipi
A CONTRACTOR OF				1.000			
	110.04	n.20	1				
		•	11				
			27				
	neu.		27	•			
	Miral a.		27	0 0			
	Flora a, Retail ar Retail ar		27	000			
	Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Minuting Min		27	00000			
	Florida, Mirtida Mirtida Mirtida Mirtida Mirtida Mirtida Mirtida	s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s		00000			

#### 7. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

**Note** For more information on BLF List URI/BLF List Pickup Code/BLF List Barge In Code/BLF List Retrieve Call Parked Code, contact your system administrator.

According to the response message from the server, the IP phone will automatically configure the BLF List keys beginning from the first unused DSS key (The default order of BLF list keys assigned automatically is Line Key->Ext Key). Once any DSS key is seized, the IP phone will skip to configure the next DSS key.

You can receive a visual or/and an audio alert (if enabled) on your phone when the monitored user receives an incoming call. For more information, refer to Configuring Visual and Audio Alert for BLF pickup on page 328.

Note

The pickup code is used in the following order of preference: BLF List Pickup Code (Account->Advanced)>Directed Call Pickup Code (Account->Advanced)>Directed Call Pickup Code (Features->Pick up & Park). If all of them are not configured, tapping the BLF List key will directly call the monitored user when he/she receives an incoming call. For more information about pickup code, refer to Call Pickup on page 319.

# Screenshot

You can tap **Screenshot** on the control center or press a during the call to capture a screenshot. The screenshots are saved in the internal SD card with the name consisting of a prefix "Screenshot" and date & time stamp, for example, Screenshot_2016-03-02-14-00-26 was

created on March 2, 2016, at 14:00:26. You can view the screenshots by **FileManager** or **Gallery** application. For more information, refer to FileManager on page 195 and Gallery on page 208.

**Note** The screenshots are saved in *.png format. You can view the screenshots on either the phone itself or on a computer using an application capable of viewing *.png files.

#### To capture a screenshot:

**1.** Swipe down from the top of the screen to enter the control center.

		14.47 SJ. Sep 18		
@ Wee	0.04	: 5:W	$A_{\beta_1, \gamma_2} \approx 100\mathrm{cm}$	10-10-1
(4) (4)	0.0000	14 series		• series
o —	_	_	•	*
Action	Ate Vanist	ani) vend	e formation	- 26
	4	0	ă	

#### 2. Tap Screenshot.

If the screenshot is successfully saved, the notification center will display a notification "Screenshot captured.".



You can tap the notification to view the latest screenshot.

If there is no enough space in internal SD card, you cannot save the screenshot, and the notification center will display a notification "Couldn't capture screenshot.".

# **Call Recording**

# Call and Conference Recording Using a Softkey

You can record active calls or conferences by tapping the **Record** soft key on your phone, and there is a time limit - 12 hours. You can set a mark while recording. This feature is useful during important meetings or discussions, allowing you to mark some pivotal point in the discussion that you'll need to reference later.

The recorded video calls are saved in *.mkv format and include a date & time stamp and the other party's number/IP address/name (or the first person's number/IP address/name you called), for example, 20160302-1452-Tom was created on March 2, 2016, at 14:52 and you have a call with Tom. The recorded audio-only calls are saved in *.aac format. ou can view the recorded files by **FileManager** application.

By default, the recorded files are saved in the internal SD card. But if there is a USB flash drive connected to your phone, the recorded files will be saved in the storage device according to the priority: USB flash drive>internal SD card.

**Note** If you use a record key to record a call, the recorded file will be stored in servers. For more information, refer to Call Recording Using a Record Key on page 340.

Before recording any call, especially those involving PSTN, it is necessary to know about the rules and restrictions of any governing call-recording in the place you are in. It is also very important to have the consent of the person you are calling before recording the conversation.

# The Record soft key controls the recording function, and is available (you need to swipe the soft key area left to see it):

- When there are one or more calls connected to your phone
- During an active call
- When calls are muted
- During an attended transfer
- During a conference call

#### The Record soft key is not available:

- When there are no connected calls on your phone
- When you place a new call (to transfer or to conference)
- When the phone prompts you to answer an incoming call

#### The recording is not be paused when the following occurs:

- You place a call on hold.
- You mute a call.

- You set up a conference call
- You perform the semi-attended or attended transfer
- An incoming calls arrives on your phone

### **Call Recording**

#### To record a call via phone user interface:

1. Swipe the soft key area left and then tap the **Record** soft key during a call.



If the recording starts successfully, the recording icon e and recording duration will appear on the bottom-right of the touch screen.



The icon changes to **perform**, the number will increase if you set more marks. And there is a red flag on this moment when playing the recorded file.

If you tap the **Hold** soft key or press the **L** key while recording, only you are recorded. If you press **w**hile recording, only the callee is recorded.

Note You can hold, transfer or set up a conference call while recording.

When you end a call while recording, the recording will be stopped and saved automatically.

#### To stop recording while the phone records, do one of the following:

- Swipe the soft key area left and then tap the **Stop** soft key during a call.



The status bar prompts "Call has been successfully recorded on device".



- When there is only a call on the phone, tap the EndCall soft key.

The status bar prompts "Call has been successfully recorded on device", the recording icon and recording duration disappear, and the phone returns back to the idle screen.



The recording will be stored as a new file when the phone starts recording again.

### **Conference Recording**

You can record conference calls in the same way as other calls with the following exceptions:

- All conference participants are recorded while recording. If one of the participants taps the **Hold** soft key or press the **I** key, only that participant is recorded. When a conference call is placed on hold, recording of the conference is paused. You can place or answer other calls, which will be recorded in the same file. When the conference call is resumed, recording of the conference resumes.
- All conference participants are recorded while recording. If one of the participants presses **[**], only that participant is not recorded.

# **Call Recording Using a Record Key**

You can record calls by tapping a record key on the phone. The SIP-T58V/A smart media phone supports record and URL record.

Two ways of call recording:

- Record: The phone sends a SIP INFO message containing a specific header "Record: on/off" to trigger a recording.
- URL Record: The phone sends an HTTP URL request to trigger a recording. Contact your system administrator for the predefined URL.

Note	If you record a call using a softkey, the recorded file will be stored in the internal SD card or USB flash drive. For more information, refer to Call and Conference Recording Using a Softkey on page 337.
	Before recording any call, especially those involving PSTN, it is necessary to know about the rules and restrictions of any governing call-recording in the place you are in. It is also very important to have the consent of the person you are calling before recording the conversation.
340	Call recording is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

#### To configure a record key via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->DSS Keys.
- **3.** Tap the desired line key.
- 4. Tap the Type field.
- 5. Tap Key Event in the pop-up dialog box.
- 6. Tap the Key Type field.
- 7. Tap **Record** in the pop-up dialog box.
- 8. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.

é		ISE Koya S		ø
DES Koja	1. Trpa	Key Event		
😽 Key av Sero	2. Kinj "5.94	Record	. 4	
💶 Haritine	1 taset			
🖍 Westing				
🥸 Adofedir				
OND				
📔 Internation				
1 Call Constraint				
	4	0 D		

**9.** Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

#### To configure a URL record key via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->DSS Keys.
- **3.** Tap the desired line key.
- 4. Tap the Type field.
- 5. Tap URL Record in the pop-up dialog box.
- 6. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.

7. Enter the URL (e.g., http://10.1.2.224/phonerecording.cgi) in the URL Record field.

(F	Di	SRMAX.	4
🖯 losieryi	1. <b>1</b> ga	Usi, konord	
😫 Neg JoBard	z taot		
🥸 HotUnie	3. URL for and	Mary IC 12120 store yearings	
👔 lecertrate			
🔩 Alto Roba			
O DED			
liniercom			
🐮 Dell Cometadoro			
		0	

**8.** Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

Record and URL record keys are configurable via web user interface at the path **DSSKey**->**Line Key**.

#### The Record and URL Record keys control the recording function, and are available:

- During an active call
- When calls are on hold or muted
- During a conference call

#### The Record and URL Record keys are not available when:

- There are no connected calls on your phone
- You place a new call

#### To record a call:

1. Tap the Record key or URL Record key during a call.

If the recording starts successfully, the recording icon will appear at the bottom-right corner of the contact avatar and the icon indicator of the Record key or URL Record key will change to (a).

2. Tap the Record key or URL Record key again to stop recording.

The recording icon disappears from the bottom-right corner of the contact avatar and the icon indicator of the Record key or URL Record key changes to ().

#### Recording status indications you need to know:

Circumstance	Icons on the touch screen
A recording is started	appears on the touch screen
A recording cannot be started	🧭 appears for 1 second

Circumstance	Icons on the touch screen
A recording cannot be stopped	💓 appears for 1 second, then goes back
The recording box is full	appears for 1 second
The call cannot be recorded	🗭 appears for 1 second

You can listen to the recordings stored on your server system. For example, you can dial an access code to listen to the recordings.

Note

The way in which you listen to the recordings may be different depending on the server. Contact your system administrator for more information.

# **Hot Desking**

Hot desking originates from the definition of being the temporary physical occupant of a work station or surface by a particular employee. A primary motivation for hot desking is cost reduction. This feature is regularly used in places where not all the employees are in the office at the same time, or not in the office for very long, which means that actual personal offices would be often vacant, consuming valuable space and resources.

You can use hot desking on the SIP-T58V/A smart media phone to log out of existing accounts and then log into a new account. As a result, many users can share the phone resource at different times. To use this feature, you need to configure a hot desking key in advance.

Note Hot desking is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more

#### To configure a hot desking key via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->DSS Keys.
- **3.** Tap the desired line key.
- 4. Tap the Type field.
- 5. Tap Key Event in the pop-up dialog box.
- 6. Tap the Key Type field.
- 7. Tap Hot Desking in the pop-up dialog box.

8. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.



**9.** Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

Hot desking key is configurable via web user interface at the path DSSKey->Line Key.

#### To use hot desking:

**1.** Tap the hot desking key when the phone is idle.

The touch screen prompts the following warning:



2. Tap OK.

Registration configurations of all accounts on the phone will be cleared immediately.

1 H 16 3 14	naw?					-1046
	×		Httl: Desking		~	
9		L Dee Harw 2 Paraword				
*						
12						æ
		2	Ó	, iii		

The login wizard will be displayed as below:

- **3.** Enter the login information in each field.
- Tap 
   to accept the change or 
   to cancel.

### Intercom

Intercom is a useful feature in an office environment to quickly connect with the operator or the secretary. You can tap the intercom key to automatically connect with a preconfigured target extension for outgoing intercom calls, and the target extension will automatically answer incoming intercom calls by default. You can also use intercom key to monitor the target extension for status changes on the phone.

Note Intercom is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

# **Configuring the Intercom Feature on the Phone**

### **Configuring an Intercom Key**

#### To configure an intercom key via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->DSS Keys.
- 3. Tap the desired line key.
- 4. Tap the **Type** field.
- 5. Tap Intercom in the pop-up dialog box.
- 6. Tap the Account ID field.
- 7. Tap the desired line in the pop-up dialog box.
- 8. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.
- 9. Enter the target extension number in the Value field.

10. (Optional.) Enter the directed call pickup code in the Extension field.

If it is configured, when the target extension receives an incoming call, you can tap the intercom key to pick up the call directly. Contact your system administrator for more information.

÷	D.	DSE Reve 2		
📵 lissi kiryi	1. Tiffer	<b>FREEDOM</b>		
🤹 Keguv Skrid	2 Account D	Line 1	- 4	
🥸 HotUne	3 Latest			
🦹 deceyraa 🐮 deceyraa	4 Value:	1043		
😻 date Roba	5 Petrologer	1		
O DED				
histori				
🐮 Dell Constitution	4	0 0		

**11.** Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

Intercom key is configurable via web user interface at the path DSSKey->Line Key.

#### **Incoming Intercom Calls**

The SIP-T58V/A smart media phone supports automatically answering an incoming intercom call by default. The phone automatically plays a warning tone when it receives an incoming intercom call. In addition, you can enable the phone to mute the microphone when it automatically answers an incoming intercom call. You can also enable the phone to automatically answer an incoming intercom call while there is already an active call on the phone. The active call is then placed on hold.

Intercom Feature	Description
Intercom Allow	Enable or disable the IP phone to automatically answer an
Intercom Allow	incoming intercom call.
Intercom Mute	Enable or disable the IP phone's microphone for intercom
Intercom Mute	calls.
Intercom Tone	Enable or disable the IP phone to play a warning tone
Intercom Tone	when it receives an incoming intercom call.
	Enable or disable the IP phone to automatically answer an
Intercom Barge	incoming intercom call while there is already an active call
	on the phone.

Intercom features you need to know:

#### Intercom Allow

You can enable or disable the phone to automatically answer an incoming intercom call. If Intercom Allow is enabled, the phone will automatically answer an incoming intercom call. If Accept Intercom is disabled, the phone will reject incoming intercom calls and send a busy message to the caller. Accept Intercom is enabled by default.

**Note** Your administrator can set a period of delay time before the phone automatically answers intercom calls. Contact your system administrator for more information.

#### **Intercom Mute**

You can mute or un-mute the phone's microphone for intercom calls automatically. If Intercom Mute is enabled, the microphone will be muted for intercom calls. If Intercom Mute is disabled, the microphone will work for intercom calls. Intercom Mute is disabled by default.

#### **Intercom Tone**

You can enable or disable the phone to play a warning tone when receiving an intercom call. If Intercom Tone is enabled, the phone will play a warning tone before answering the intercom call. If Intercom Tone is disabled, the phone will automatically answer the intercom call without warning. Intercom Tone is enabled by default.

#### Intercom Barge

You can enable or disable the phone to automatically answer an incoming intercom call while there is already an active call on the phone. If Intercom Barge is enabled, the phone will automatically answer the intercom call and place the active call on hold. If Intercom Barge is disabled, the phone will handle an incoming intercom call like a waiting call. Intercom Barge is disabled by default.

#### Note

To enable the phone to receive a new incoming call when it has an active call, make sure that call waiting feature is enabled on the phone in advance. For more information, refer to Call Waiting on page 308.

#### To configure intercom features via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->Intercom.

3. Make the desired changes.

÷		elani		
1 41.1/1945	I, Intercom Allow:	30 Qu	Sur	
🥸 Auto Radar	2. IntercomMuter	DBs	8 av	
🕤 DKD	3. Intercon Tona		0.8/	
a Mexan	A. MANOCO BAGY	0.01	8 off	
😫 tuð tionplyán			N91:	
😚 HaseyBeard				
😰 Defeuit Azztum				
🤨 Reging Kan				
	$\triangleleft$	0	É	

4. Tap 🥑 to accept the change or < to cancel.

These specific parameters are configurable via web user interface at the path **Features**->**Intercom**.

# **Using Intercom Feature on the Phone**

You can use the intercom key in the following ways:

- Place a call to the target extension.
- Pick up an incoming call of the target extension.

### Placing an Intercom Call to the Target Extension

#### To place an intercom call when the target phone is idle:

**1.** Tap the intercom key.

The target extension plays a warning tone and automatically answers the call in the hands-free (speakerphone) mode by default.

### Picking up an Incoming Call of the Target Extension

When the target extension receives an incoming call, the intercom key icon of the target extension will become and solid. If you configure the directed call pickup code in advance, you can pick up the target extension's incoming call by tapping the intercom key. You can configure the directed call pickup code when configuring an intercom key. For more information, refer to Configuring an Intercom Key on page 345.

#### To pick up an incoming call when the target phone is ringing:

**1.** Tap the intercom key.

The incoming call of the target extension is answered on the IP phone.

Note

If the directed call pickup code is not configured, the phone will place a call to the target extension instead of picking up an incoming call of the target extension when you tap the intercom key.

# **Multicast Paging**

You can use multicast paging to quickly and easily broadcast time sensitive announcements out to people who are listening to a specific multicast group and a specific channel. You can configure a multicast paging key or a paging list key on the phone, which allows you to send a Real Time Transport Protocol (RTP) stream to the pre-configured multicast address(es) and channel(s) without involving SIP signaling. You can configure the phone to receive an RTP stream from pre-configured multicast listening address(es) and channel(s) without involving SIP signaling. You can specify up to 31 multicast listening addresses and channel(s).

The following describes 31 paging channels:

- **0:** You can broadcast audio to channel 0. Note that the Yealink IP phones running old firmware version (old paging mechanism) can be regarded as listening to channel 0. It is the default channel.
- **1 to 25**: You can broadcast audio to a specific channel. We recommend that you specify these channels when broadcasting with Polycom IP phones which have 25 channels you can listening to.
- **26 to 30**: You can broadcast audio to a specific channel. We recommend that you specify these channels when broadcasting with Yealink IP phones running new firmware version (new paging mechanism).

The IP phones will automatically ignore all incoming multicast paging calls on the different channel.

### Sending RTP Stream

#### To configure a multicast paging key via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->DSS Keys.
- 3. Tap the desired line key.
- 4. Tap the **Type** field.
- 5. Tap Key Event in the pop-up dialog box.
- 6. Tap the Key Type field.

- 7. Tap Multicast Paging in the pop-up dialog box.
- 8. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.
- Enter the multicast IP address and port number (e.g., 224.5.6.20:10008) in the Value field. The valid multicast IP addresses range from 224.0.00 to 239.255.255.255.
- **10.** Enter the desired channel in the **Channel** field.

The valid channel ranges from 0 to 30.

÷	_	×		
📵 URFROM	5. TWO	Kon Rivert	1	
🥲 Koyaa Sare	2. Key Type	Material Pag	ini j	
🥸 Het Univ	I Lubet			
🧝 Anice produz	4 Makes	2245533100	064	
🤨 Auto Recia	S (Station	6		
o ma				
F biscori				
🤨 Cali Constinian			Ś.	
	<			

**11.** Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

Multicast paging key is configurable via web user interface at the path DSSKey->Line Key.

#### To configure a paging list key via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->DSS Keys.
- **3.** Tap the desired line key.
- 4. Tap the Type field.
- 5. Tap Key Event in the pop-up dialog box.
- 6. Tap the Key Type field.
- 7. Tap Paging List in the pop-up dialog box.

8. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.

÷	065 Kissi 4				
0 055 Keya	1. Iyze.	Key David	1		
🧏 Keyaa Send	2. Яку Турис	Paging List	- 4		
🤹 Hot Doe	S Labor				
🔮 Aromana					
🧯 Auto Redial					
😫 DEC					
arreman 📔					
12 Cell Completion					
	<li>1</li>	0			

**9.** Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

Paging list key is configurable via web user interface at the path DSSKey->Line Key.

#### To configure paging list via phone user interface:

**1.** Tap the paging list key when the phone is idle.

If the paging list key is not configured, you can also swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen. Then tap **Settings**->**Features**->**Paging List** to configure the paging list.

	Paping Kint	ũ
I ADDATAS	1.7003	1
😫 Anto Ristof	2.0000.00	1
CHC CHC	3. (Inc.)	1
anternary	( Smars)	
😢 Coll Completion	6 (Friers)	1
🥸 Hiday Kesul	6. (9997.3)	1
😨 Ontaol: Account	7. (Empo)	1
🤨 Ragog Dim	6. (Intra)	1
	4 0 0	1

- 2. Tap J after the desired paging group.
- **3.** Enter the multicast IP address and port number (e.g., 224.5.6.20:10008) in the **Address** field.

The valid multicast IP addresses range from 224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255.

- 4. Enter the paging group name in the **Label** field.
- 5. Enter the desired channel in the **Channel** field.

The valid channel ranges from 0 to 30.

œ	EIST	og ng Addess		ý
1 ANDTON	1. Harrison	1		
🥸 Auto Radiar	2 Actives:	224.5.5.20(1000	a	
DND	8.14bc1	wik.		
interce n	4 Garat	÷		
🤹 Coll Completion				
😚 Hatory Depart				
👕 Defed: Account				
😉 Avera Let				
	4	0 0		

- 6. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.
- 7. Repeat steps 2 to 6, you can add more paging groups.

Paging list is configurable via web user interface at the path **Directory**->**Multicast IP**.

### To delete paging group via phone user interface:

**1.** Tap the paging list key when the phone is idle.

æs	Plates List	
1 Amont	ing and a second se	Θ
🥸 - Aulo Tacial	2. (Empty)	1
C DND	R IFrond	¢
intercem	4 teruty	1
😢 Gull Completion	1 IETPHA	1
😭 Hatory Record	1 IETPRA	1
😰 Default Account	? (Expect	1
🤨 Ngriştiri	1/1:046	1
	< 0 E	

2. Tap 🕞 after the desired paging group.



#### Note

The icon 💮 only appears after the configured paging group.

3. Tap Delete.

E.	179	gilit)	đ
The second second	2.201		9
E Asalladar	Liber		1
O DND	Window Providence		1
N ITHERE	Delote selecte	f poging group?	1
The doctory of	Dercel	08	1.
Services researd	t threater		1
Courtemant	7 Hanny		4
States (	Libras		F
	< <		

#### 4. Tap **OK** to accept the change or **Cancel** to cancel.

If you want to delete all paging groups, you can tap 📅 on the top-right of the touch screen.

You can also configure the phone to use a default codec for sending multicast RTP stream via web user interface.

#### To configure a default codec for multicast paging via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features->General Information.
- 2. Select the desired codec from the pull-down list of Multicast Codec.

Yealinki	Satur   Assars   For	Avrite 📜 DESillary	Topar	48 500	tes 14
Law all the	Cesendur Nanascos 💩			187	Acto.
Goget arkenate	Cal Autog Cal Autog Press	Duile C		0	Call Asiany Trace Systems (2) Has also in a second second
epdo	AC 2.00g 2010 - 1			0	Cap A. Sec. 1 A last to a sector
Transfer					ettine sunt a to a constant concern of the of configuration of the off
I M Million	EPO NEMAC		1.1	0	
In sale for and	NUSCIBLES	500 C	1	10	A sector des ses trans.
	Plan Red Clove	Labolez	(A)	-	
(ATTENDED)	(article) and the second	4		8) 10	
Philippine .	. Colore		en l		

The default codec is G722.

3. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

If G722 codec is used for multicast paging, the touch screen will display the icon **to** indicate that it is providing high definition voice.

Default codec for multicast paging is configurable via web user interface only.

### **Receiving RTP Stream**

You can configure the phone to receive a Real Time Transport Protocol (RTP) stream from the pre-configured multicast address(es) and channel(s) without involving SIP signaling. You can specify up to 31 multicast addresses and channel(s) that the phone listens to on the network.

Note

Note

RTP stream is listened in the hands-free (speakerphone) mode by default. If you want to listen the RTP stream using the engaged audio device (speakerphone, handset or headset), contact your system administrator for more information.

Fixed volume to play RTP stream for specified paging group is configurable by your system administrator.

How the phone handles incoming multicast paging calls depends on Paging Barge and Paging Priority Active parameters configured via web user interface.

#### **Paging Barge**

Paging Barge feature defines the lowest priority of the multicast listening address from which the phone can receive an RTP stream when there is a voice call (a normal phone call rather than a multicast paging call) in progress. If it is disabled, all incoming multicast paging calls will be automatically ignored. If it is set to a specify priority value, the incoming multicast paging calls with higher or equal priority are automatically answered and the ones with lower priority are ignored. Valid values for Paging Barge:

• 1 to 31: Define the lowest priority of the multicast listening address from which the phone

can receive an RTP stream, 1 with the highest priority, 31 with the lowest.

• Disabled: The voice call in progress will take precedence over all incoming paging calls.

#### **Paging Priority Active**

Paging Priority Active feature decides how the phone handles incoming multicast paging calls when there is already a multicast paging call on the phone. If enabled, the phone will ignore incoming multicast paging calls with lower priorities, otherwise, the phone will answer incoming multicast paging calls automatically and place the previous multicast paging call on hold. If disabled, the phone will automatically ignore all incoming multicast paging calls.

#### To configure multicast listening addresses via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Directory->Multicast IP.
- 2. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Paging Barge.
- 3. Select the desired value from the pull-down list of Paging Priority Active.
- **4.** Enter the multicast IP address(es) and port number (e.g., 224.5.6.20:10008) which the phone listens to for incoming RTP multicast in the **Listening Address** field.
- 5. (Optional.) Enter the label in the **Label** field.

Label will appear on the touch screen when receiving the multicast RTP stream.

 Select the desired channel to listen from the pull-down list of Channel. The default channel is 0.

Managerout 8.3	ALAN A	dermal	No barata	CARB-9	- Listin	8860 IN	Gillias	Directory Secondar
LS/HEIMORY	in the set	ana 🖓				_		noss i
This of a Party state	ktore Ktore	ann Abhraith		a vice	1	49 49		mattered at the enderse of processing to all the time.
	at Addition		N. 12344	- marine -		21.24	PROSE-	
Phone Column	1 8 32049	1 - 200 - 20		MO11		S(X)	1	🖬 yén dan dan tere ta yes
3.544	· P.A.DAR		000400000			1993		Nove passes
energia ante	, PASSAR	( ).				$\{ i, j \}$		
Section 4	4.0.0044					5.5	4	
	<b></b>					$(A_{i}) \in \mathbb{R}^{n}$	-	
	V IF ASSIAN	0				322	×	
	· P XXIIII	Ú.,				$\{ k_i \mid i \}$	- 10 g	
	e il Attini					1998	1	
	Y P. Addres	1966 - C				5.10	- Y. 1	
	1. WALLER					(A. 16)	3.4	

- 7. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.
- **Note** The priorities of listening addresses are predefined: 1 with the highest priority, 31 with the lowest. Multicast listening addresses are configurable via web user interface only.

# **Using Multicast Paging**

#### To send RTP stream via a multicast paging key when the receiver's phone is idle:

**1.** Tap the multicast paging key when the phone is idle.

The phone sends RTP to a preconfigured multicast address (IP: Port).

Both the sender's and receiver's phones play a warning tone and the receiver automatically answers the multicast RTP session in the hands-free (speakerphone) mode.

The multicast paging key icon will become 🐛 and solid.

The following figure shows a multicast RTP session on the phone:



- 2. Your can do the following:
  - Tap the Hold soft key to place the current multicast RTP session on hold.

The sender's phone places the multicast RTP session on hold and receiver's phone releases the session.

To resume the held multicast RTP session, tap the **Resume** soft key.

The multicast RTP session is established again.

- Tap the EndCall soft key to cancel the multicast RTP session.
- Tap the **Record** soft key to record a call.

To stop recording, tap the **Stop** soft key.

**Note** Multicast RTP is one way only from the sender to the multicast address(es) (receiver). For outgoing RTP multicasts, all other existing calls on the phone will be placed on hold.

#### To send RTP stream via a paging key list when the receiver's phone is idle:

- **1.** Tap paging list key when the phone is idle.
- 2. Do one of the following to send RTP:
  - Tap the desired paging group.

- Tap 🕞 after the desired paging group, and then tap **Multicast Paging**.
- **3.** Your can do the following:
  - Tap the Hold soft key to place the current multicast RTP session on hold.

The sender's phone places the multicast RTP session on hold and receiver's phone releases the session.

To resume the held multicast RTP session, tap the Resume soft key.

The multicast RTP session is established again.

- Tap the EndCall soft key to cancel the multicast RTP session.
- Tap the **Record** soft key to record a call.

To stop recording, tap the **Stop** soft key.

# **Music on Hold**

Music on hold (MoH) is the business practice of playing recorded music to fill the silence that would be heard by the party placed on hold. To use this feature, you should specify a SIP URI pointing to a Music on Hold Server account. When a call is placed on hold, the phone will send a SIP INVITE message to the Music on Hold Server account. The Music on Hold Server account automatically answers the SIP INVITE messages and immediately plays audio from some source located anywhere (LAN, Internet) to the held party. Contact your system administrator for the SIP URI.

#### To configure music on hold server via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Enter the SIP URI (e.g., sip:moh@sip.com) in the Music Server URI field.

ealinking 📻	Arrent Arrent	and Develop	- Hala	ing a drage	Burdery Samely	
externer	tour d	38.34	371		HUIL	
	fors when have	Sec.	1		2102.01	
Family	Dev Mole March Second	×.		4	The properties southware the edge of a set.	
( etc.	Out.	Section	2.5			
anased	Takes while addressed	360			Contra de la contr	
	210 mil	00.00			Contraction of the second	
	1.000	12				
		3				
	and the second second	West of the second seco	-71	6		
	Anna Vicense	An and the second		-		
	general fail territ is faile	and the second second	1.1	-		
	false of PATE View Re-	Chill, US	2.4	0		
	AC ACTION CALLSHARE		_	9		
	NO STUDIE CALLS IN THE	2041		0		

4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

When you place a call on hold, music will be played to the held party.

Note

For this feature to function, all involved parties cannot use encrypted RTP (SRTP).

Music on hold server is configurable via web user interface only.

# **Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)**

ACD is often used in offices for customer service, such as call center. The ACD system handles large volumes of incoming calls from callers who have no need to talk to a specific person but who require assistance from any of multiple persons at the earliest opportunity. ACD on the SIP-T58V/A IP phone allows the ACD system to distribute large volumes of incoming calls to the registered ACD users. To use this feature, you should configure an ACD key in advance. For more information on ACD key LED indicators, refer to Line Key Icons on page 17.

Note

ACD is not available by default. Check with your system administrator to find out if this feature is available on your phone.

#### To configure an ACD key via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->DSS Keys.
- **3.** Tap the desired line key.
- 4. Tap the Type field.
- 5. Tap ACD in the pop-up dialog box.
- 6. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.

<u>(6)</u>		DESKos 4 🗸			
DSS Style	1. Type	405		4	
🧐 Key au Sierd 🥸 Hot Line	2. Lubet				
1 waynar					
🤨 Auto Red a					
OND					
anentam					
Stat Desperior					
	$\triangleleft$	Ö	Ċ,		

**7.** Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

ACD key is configurable via web user interface at the path DSSkey->Line Key.

#### To log into the ACD system:

1. Tap the ACD key when the phone is idle.

The touch screen prompts you the following information:

User ID: the identity used to log into the queue.

Password: the password used to log into the queue.

	ACO Logh				
att toge	Line (2). Récord	Planes to diposition			
	A	0 0			

2. Tap Login to log in.

Note

Contact your system administrator for the User ID and Password to access the ACD system.

After configuring an ACD key, you can tap the ACD key to log into the ACD system. After logging in, you are ready to receive calls from the ACD system. You can tap the ACD key to show your current ACD user status. You can tap **Available/Unavailable** to change your ACD user status. ACD user status synchronizes on both IP phone and ACD system.

When you set the ACD user status to be available, the ACD key icon indicator will become and solid, and then the server begins distributing calls to your IP phone.

When you set the ACD user status to be unavailable, the ACD key icon indicator will become and flashing, and then the server temporarily stops distributing calls to your IP phone. To log out of the ACD system, tap **Logout**.

Note

It is recommended that you configure only one ACD key per phone, since only one ACD key can be in use on your phone at any time.

# Shared Call Appearance (SCA)

You can use SCA feature to share an extension which can be registered on two or more IP phones at the same time. The shared line is indicated by a different line icon.



In the following figure, the first line is shared and the second line is private:

If two phones share a line, an incoming call to this extension will cause both phones to ring simultaneously. The incoming call can be answered on either phone but not both.

This feature is very useful in the boss and secretary scenario. For example, the secretary can share the boss's extension on her phone. When there is an incoming call to the extension of the boss, both the phones of the boss and the secretary will ring simultaneously. Either the boss or the secretary can answer the call. Calls on the shared line can be placed on hold, barged in or retrieved from another shared phone.
# **Configuring SCA Feature on the IP Phone**

You can configure a primary account on the IP phone and other alternate accounts on the other IP phones. In a SCA Hybrid Key System scenario, you can automatically assign multiple DSS keys with Line type for a registered shared line on the phone (If auto linekeys feature is enabled). For example, party A, party B share the account 4603, phone A registers the primary account 4603 and assigns line key 1 and line key 2 for the account 4603, phone B registers the alternate account 4603_1 and assigns line key 1 and line key 2 for the account 4603_1, phone C registers the account 4604.



To configure the auto linekeys feature via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Features-> General Information.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Auto LineKeys.

If **Auto LineKeys** is enabled, you can automatically assign multiple DSS keys with Line type for a registered shared line on the phone.

fealink im	Abdes. Astenal H	disert.	104986 y	-texture	Nillings	Hustop Ancelp
Primer Strett	Germe fallens her 🥸					SUIL .
second information	Adda .	2	Caller	<u></u>	9	Contraction in the
and the second	$-2.1 V_{\rm eff} \gtrsim 0.044$					<ul> <li>Install with the second state</li> <li>place is a spall when he write</li> </ul>
20.4.00	$-C(1,0)=\sqrt{D}$ . Thus,		-		-0.	i com prime de compositores de la c
110000005	S. a Pala		halled .	(B)	0	No. Without a Rest of the second law.
tranda.	A alkala Shada Sh		9			Full an Analysis subartics of a subartics of 5.5 coldination in single
alfeas		- 21				stantistic -
Harris Beers						Concerning to the
Store Links	faller fr				9	12223200
ACRES CO.	22 Sec. A. Sansari		N ald a			
Comments.	ABITI And A		North	1	0	
2000.4.51	where the Proof		6.464			
INVIAL IN CONTRACTOR	0.00 in	Ť	25-105		0	
West Another	Advert station	- jī	North	2.	ŵ	
	And Takes Secret Land		Condite:	- 3	*	
Stole Rhome	Tripley services in the se	100 A	The Cost	- 10 A		
	100 ( 100 per		noidet -	100	01	

**3.** Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

To configure the shared line settings and the number of line key on phone A via web user interface:

**1.** Register the primary account 4603.

the second second	Annet I				i Prove
Lange Lang	Repaired		M	- 1	1002
	Page 4	123	0		Desire from
189	-400				adde of terms States
The Area instead	-907				Repaired
Impetite Tapes	4000				The sufficiency and the sufficience of the sufficie
Der feere	-800		0		they know
Passant			0		The scars, an in prob
-182 Senser 1. 🚳			30		uni franças
Server root	dis maintain		Sec. Sec.		Setter to 12 after a set.
Param	000		0.	_	
Server Copies	3600		<b>6</b> 2		The second
Terrer Faity Clurity	1.1				There putter
Kålt fannar 2 🚳					
Server met			201 Stat		
Twepet	1,04				
Inner Contra	200				
lance (also Durits	1.				
Instal Colouranting	plane Doubled	140	<i>6</i>	-	1
Distanced Press Days	- 1. ISSN 1.11		Part State	10	
Listense Press Inc.			Part State	0	
Have Palland Service			-		
ыr	Dealter!				

- 2. Click on Advanced, and then select Share Call Appearance from the pull-down list of Shared Line.
- 3. Enter the desired number in the **Number of line key** field.

This field appears only if **Auto Linekeys** feature is enabled.

eallnki	Sum Account Carlos	ek DSSRey	lister	Salibias Shahay Security
Personal Inc.	(Antes)	- no card		1011
Contraction of the local distance of the loc	keng too T,	Sec. 1	• •	(in all
Tian .	Renge Street, and Streets (*	×		The control close to be relative to
Gedec		Vale	- 0	and the second second
(destand	Mary C. Swind St.	200 C	0	State of the definition of the second s
ana an	$\Delta T^{1/2} T_{0} =$	1012402	- 0	1000
	STATIST,	All a second second	- 0	
	3797 do 159 (d. 27)	- CI	9	
	Mel. in the	States.	- Ø	
		1		
	antes	104 - 10		
	del musicon con	a a state of the second second	62	
	DUNCHW.	20000	1 19	
	every service or the	10000	19	
	A. P.LADA OF CO. FORME			
	Avenue Antichestory	2004	15	
	turber 2011 dec	<u></u>	42	2.

The default value is 1. In this example, the value is set to 2.

#### 4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The phone A will automatically configure the line keys from the first unused DSS key, according to the configured number in the **Number of line key** field.

To configure the shared line settings and the number of line key on phone B via web user interface:

**1.** Register the alternate account 4603_1.

(Enter the primary account 4603 in the Register Name field.)

22503				
ilink 📼 🛛	Rotan Access	al)   5554	aalama Setting	n Dwestery Serve
	August	Accest 1	- 10	Inces .
Sector Sector Sector	Pagetor Dates	- Rightered		
	(Inc Action	Dishini "	- 0	and the second structure being
and the second se	and a second	4600.1		Fights.
	Benchurs	4605_1	0	Repetite Name
	Register taxes	4605		Infrancia appartial in the sufference and section in the sufference and the sufference an
	iner here.	4600.4		User Rome
	Family	examples ::	-	Like Assessed, providenting and the second second
	All' America I' (g)	0.000	-0-	and Transmit
	Server Hand	ying production	Per ten 1	Defined the differences of active or here.
	Trangent	1100		
	Incom Suprem	2000		Birminger etch hare to
	Server Path y Causes	1		THE STAR
	MP Nomin'S 😡			
	Terry Had		Pair State	
	Paragetti	109		
	Terrer Citates	2000		
	Terror Nath y Charles	1		
	Transformer and the second	TIME		
	Field School Time Inform	Resident.	- • •	
	Different Print Server 1.	MODELL.	the second se	0
	SARburd Price Server 3			9 m
	many indiana bitterini	200		
	wi	Depter.	- 0	

- Click on Advanced, and then select Share Call Appearance from the pull-down list of Shared Line.
- 3. Enter the desired number in the Number of line key field.

This field appears only if Auto Linekeys feature is enabled.

əalink 🐭	Sum Assert faithe	ek Dester	Tooler	en Soldage	Distanty Starts
Louis .	Arrest	we said			terr t
and the second se	berg 10-o T,	Sec.		0	Alter and
Farm	Serg. Ver 1. and Octament (*	X	_	0	The Links and the lot of the links of the li
Gedac	Um.	Valid	1.00		
Advance)	Mary Control 1	<i></i>		0	<ul> <li>See to a middle set of parts</li> </ul>
	31117/1	1022402	1.2	0	26-32 C
	area ar,	State 1		0	
	3752 do 1597, 96, 27,	201		0	
	Maria	3,41-1	1.75	9	
		15			
	- and an	0.4 - 1.4 -	1776 -	-	
	del ma con se			62	
	Distance.	2008	11		
	es nu envelopenter			19	
	A PLANKESS ROOM			42	
	aver, Antoiner a	Sec.		48	
	server start day	1		44	

The default value is 1. In this example, the value is set to 2.

#### 4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The phone B will automatically configure the line keys from the first unused DSS key, according to the configured number in the **Number of line key** field.

# **Configuring Private Hold Soft Key or Private Hold Key**

Public hold allows any shared line to retrieve the held call. Private hold only allows the hold party to retrieve the held call. For example, you can retrieve the held call on either phone A or phone B when you place a call on public hold; you can retrieve the held call only on phone A when you place a call on private hold on phone A. By default, the private hold soft key isn't displayed on the touch screen. You need to configure either the private hold soft key or a private hold key before you place the call on private hold.

To configure the private hold soft key via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Settings->Softkey Layout.
- 2. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Custom Softkey.
- 3. Select On Talk from the pull-down list of Call States.
- 4. Select Private Hold from the Unselected Softkeys column and then click

Galinki 🔬 👝	itas Accord	Ric Mearle	0358-7	Destates	Samp	discon	Secondar
A Index of Law	Galaci eviliar	i.	airis.	. 0		ene:	
The disks	fails and		station and the second	0		Includes Las	
100 C 100	Anna And Ser San		Alter Date	ala -		AL REAL	W-SIC INDIDASE
COLUMN REV.	Control In	-	E.			1000	
Republic .	New Call Article	in the second	to same			El factorio	ablinah pa
es contractifica	areast areast	- Contraction of the local division of the l	man and	E.			
	Cristian Causai	1 Same		12			
Designation (	Gaura						
1040-044-1	19						
Albela	1066306	100	Holl -	(Lati	Ged .		
rine -							
LINNA							

The **Private Hold** appears in the **Selected Softkeys** column.

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

**Note** Configuring the private hold soft key may affect the softkey layout in the Talking state. Contact your administrator for more information.

To configure a private hold key via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe down from the top of the screen or swipe left/right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap Settings->Features->DSS Keys.
- **3.** Tap the desired line key.
- 4. Tap the **Type** field.
- 5. Tap Key Event in the pop-up dialog box.
- 6. Tap the **Key Type** field.
- 7. Tap **Private Hold** in the pop-up dialog box.
- 8. (Optional.) Enter the string that will appear on the touch screen in the Label field.

+		изе коуз Я			<i>u</i>
0 1955 Kuya	1 Type	Key B	și t	- 1	
Net as Sera	2 Keg 7324	Privat	e (Halid		
🔨 Hotline	1 Linet				
🗴 weering					
🤨 Autofadiz					
OND					
📓 Ballenadarı					
🔹 Gall Ganade an					
	<	O C	Ξ		

**9.** Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

# **Configuring Call Pull Feature**

Call pull feature allows users to retrieve an existing call from another shared phone that is in active or public hold status.

#### To configure the call pull feature access code via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Enter the call pull feature access code (e.g., *11) in the Call Pull Feature Access Code field.

fealink i 🗤 📖					ing th
COURSE INA	ental Grant Hereit	Costry C	1000	M Second	Directory Security
interes I	() anywriti	Product.	33	8	1011
	an al seite a	10.00	21	9	Mar and
A MARCE	ang pang kanang Sanang Ba			64	The advance of the second states of the second stat
Final Contraction	1700 -	solution		61	
til wat d	address a second provided	1.000		-	<ul> <li>Concentration and the construction of the constructio</li></ul>
Addate	14 pe	100	- A	6	1993/02/02
	- Constitution in the set	days, diameters		8	
		Slare - Si sprintere 11.		9 9	
	www.co	share. Si speninimo		0	
	any so The same constant	Share - Si opprintere Tra		0 0	
	The star constant	Share - Si opprintere Tra		8 8	
	nero ne Tel 1 - setter construction Report and Tel 2 constru- part cel	Share - Si opprintere Tra		8 8 8 8	
	nero ne Telen antes conserves alterno nel telenosti partenti (CATO DEL calences	Share - Si opprintere Tra			

#### 4. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The phone will dial out "*11" automatically when you tap the **CallPull** soft key.

# Using SCA Feature on the IP Phone

This section provides you with detailed information on using the SIP-T58V/A smart media phone in a SCA Hybrid Key System scenario. In a SCA Hybrid Key System scenario, the status of the line key icon which associates with a shared line will change. For more information on line key icon, refer to Icon Instructions on page 16.

You can do the following using the IP phone in a SCA Hybrid Key System scenario:

- Place calls
- Answer calls
- Place a call on hold
- Retrieve a held call

- Barge in an active call
- Call Pull

# **Placing Calls**

You can have one call or multiple calls on the shared line.

#### To place a call on the shared line:

Do one of following:

 Enter the desired number using the keypad or the dial pad on the touch screen when the phone is idle.

Press , or tap **Send**.

The phone will dial the entered number using the first line key.

- Tap the line key when the phone is idle to enter the dialing screen.

```
Enter the desired number using the keypad or the dial pad on the touch screen and then press \left[\overline{\mathbf{w}}\right], or tap Send.
```

The phone will dial the entered number using the selected line key.

#### To place multiple calls on the shared line:

You can have more than one call on the shared line. To place a new call when there is an active call on the line key 1 of phone A, do one of the following on phone A:

Press I or tap the Hold soft key. The original call is placed on hold.

Tap the NewCall soft key to enter the dialing screen.

Enter the desired number using the keypad or the dial pad on the touch screen.

```
Press , or tap Send.
```

Phone A will dial the entered number using the line key 2 automatically.

- Tap the line key. The original call is placed on hold.

Enter the desired number using the keypad or the dial pad on the touch screen.

Press , or tap **Send**.

Phone A will dial the entered number using the selected line key.

## **Answering Calls**

You can have one call or multiple calls on the shared line. Incoming calls will be distributed evenly among the available line keys.

#### To answer a call on the shared line:

When an incoming call arrives on the shared line, the phone A and phone B will ring simultaneously, and the icon indicators of the line key 1 on both phone A and phone B will become and flashing. You can answer the incoming call on either phone A or phone B but not both.

Do one of the following on phone A or phone B:

- Tap the line key 1, 
   Tap the Answer soft key on phone A.
   The icon indicators of the line key 1 on phone A and phone B will become
- Tap the line key 1, **a** or tap the **Answer** soft key on phone B.

The icon indicators of the line key 1 on phone A and phone B will become 👥 and solid.

#### To answer multiple calls on the shared line:

An incoming call arrives on the shared line when there is an active call on phone A's line key 1. The icon indicators of the line key 2 on both phone A and phone B will become and flashing. You can answer the incoming call on either phone A or phone B. The touch screen of phone A displays the information of the incoming call (e.g., "Incoming call pbx.yealink.com").





Do one of the following on phone A:

- Tap the line key 2. Phone B stops ringing.
- Tap the Answer soft key. Phone B stops ringing.
- Tap the incoming call prompt box.

Tap the Answer soft key. Phone B stops ringing.

The incoming call is answered and the original call is placed on hold. The icon indicators of the line key 1 on phone A and phone B will become  $\frac{1}{2}$  and solid indicating that there is the held call on the line key 1. The icon indicators of the line key 2 on phone A and phone B will become

and solid indicating that there is an active call on the line key 2.

You can also answer the call on phone B. Do one of the following on phone B:

Tap the line key 2. Phone A stops ringing.

- Tap the **Answer** soft key. Phone A stops ringing.

The icon indicators of the line key 2 on phone A and phone B will become and solid indicating that there is an active call on the line key 2. Meanwhile, the icon indicators of the line key 1 phone A and phone B will become and solid indicating that there is the held call on the line key 1.

**Note** If the number of incoming calls is greater than the configured line keys, the line keys will be used by sequence circulation.

# **Placing a Call on Hold**

#### To place a call on public hold:



1. Press **I** or tap the **Hold** soft key on phone A when party A and party C are talking.

The icon indicators of line key 1 on phone A and phone B will become 📆

#### To place a call on private hold:

 Press the **PriHold** soft key or private hold key on phone A when there is an active call on the shared line (You may need to swipe the soft key area left to see the **PriHold** soft key).



The icon indicators of line key 1 on phone A will become not when the shared line call is placed on private hold.

The icon indicators of line key 1 on phone B will become 2 when the shared line call is placed on private hold.

# **Retrieving a Held Call**

#### To retrieve a call placed on public hold:

You can retrieve the public held call on either phone A or phone B.

#### To retrieve the call on phone A:

Tap ¹/₂, press II or tap the Resume soft key.

The conversation between phone A and phone C is retrieved.

#### To retrieve the call on phone B:

Do one of the following:

- Tap 📆 .
- Long tap the desired line key. The Cancel, CallPull, NewCall and Retrieve soft keys appear on the touch screen.



Tap the **Retrieve** soft key to retrieve the call.

The conversation is established between phone B and phone C, phone A disconnects the call. And the line key icon on phone A and phone B will become **1**.

#### To retrieve a call placed on private hold:

The private held call can be only retrieved by the hold party (party A).

Do the following:

Tap , press or tap the **Resume** soft key on phone A.
 The conversation between phone A and phone C is retrieved.

# **Barging In an Active Call**

#### To interrupt the active call on the shared line:

If phone A has only one active call, do the following:

**1.** Long tap the desired line key on phone B.

The **Cancel**, **CallPull**, **NewCall** and **Barge In** soft keys appear on the touch screen of phone B.

-	-				1441
e.	CCR Atting		*1.45 7.511		9. 400 1.445 1.457
1					
¢	Autor	ĝ, este	, series	A.	
		⊲	o		×

2. Tap the Barge In soft key to interrupt the active call of phone A.

Party B will set up a conference call with the other parties in the active call.

- 3. Press **1**, tap the **Hold** soft key or the **EndCall** soft key.
  - If any party in the conference call presses **I** or taps the **Hold** soft key, two-way voice can be heard between the remaining parties.
  - If party A or party B taps the **EndCall** soft key, the remaining parties are still connected. If the other party (not the shared line party) taps the **EndCall** soft key, the conference call is ended.

You can also tap the line key with the solid red icon indicator on phone B to set up a conference call with the other parties in the active call.

If phone A has more than one call, do the following:

**1.** Long tap the desired line key on phone B.

The list of calls appears on the touch screen of phone B.



2. Tap the item to select the active call.

The **Cancel**, **CallPull**, **NewCall** and **Barge In** soft keys appear when the active call is highlighted.



3. Tap the Barge In soft key to interrupt the active call of phone A.

Party B may hear a warning tone and then set up a conference call with the other parties of the active call.

- 4. Press **I**, tap the **Hold** soft key or the **EndCall** soft key.
  - If any party in the conference call presses **I**, taps the **Hold** soft key, two-way voice can be heard between the remaining parties.
  - If party A or party B taps the EndCall soft key, the remaining parties are still connected.
     If the other party (not the shared line party) taps the EndCall soft key, the conference call is ended.

# **Call Pull**

Call pull feature allows users to retrieve an existing call from another shared phone that is in active or hold status. For example, when there is a call between phone A and phone C, you can use call pull feature on phone B to retrieve this call from phone A. Then the call is established between phone B and phone C.

#### To retrieve a call from another shared phone:

If there is an active call between phone A and phone C, do the following:

**1.** Long tap the desired line key on phone B.

The **Cancel**, **CallPull**, **NewCall** and **Barge In** soft keys appear on the touch screen of phone B.



#### 2. Tap the CallPull soft key.

The active call has been retrieved from the phone A successfully.

If there is a held call between phone A and phone C, do the following:

**1.** Long tap the desired line key on phone B.

The **Cancel**, **CallPull**, **NewCall** and **Retrieve** soft keys appear on the touch screen of phone B.



2. Tap the CallPull soft key.

The held call has been retrieved from the phone A successfully.

# Message

# Video/Voice Mail

You can leave video/voice mails for someone else using the SIP-T58V/A smart media phone. You can also access the video/voice mails that are stored in the voice mailbox. The usage of video mail is the same as that of voice mail, the following takes voice mail as an example.

Note

Video/voice mail is not available on all servers and differs from different servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

When receiving a new voice mail, the phone will play a warning tone. The power indicator LED will slowly flash red, and the touch screen will prompt "n New Voice Mail(s)" ("n" indicates the number of unread voice mails, e.g., 176 New Voice Mail(s)) and display an icon **1** 



If the voice mail pop-up message box disappears, it won't pop up again unless the user receives a new voice mail or the user re-registers the account that has unread voice mail(s).

**Note** You can configure the phone not to display the pop-up prompt, contact your system administrator for more information.

The icon **a** on the status bar has a counter indicating the number of messages you haven't heard yet.

# **Leaving Voice Mails**

#### To leave a voice mail:

You can leave a voice mail for someone else when he/she is busy or inconvenient to answer the call. Follow the voice prompt from the system server to leave a voice mail, and then hang up.

# **Configuring the Voice Mail Access Codes**

#### To configure voice mail access codes via phone user interface:

- **1.** Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap 🔽 to launch **Message** application.
- 3. Tap Set Voice Mail.
- 4. Enter the voice mail access code (e.g., *88) in the desired account field.

÷	Set V	okas Mal	4
4 Voice Mult	1. Account Code:		
	2. Account2 Code;		
	3 Anone into Codec		
	a komutacister		
	& Accounts to belo.	1	
	5. Accounts Codec		
	7. Anonum7 Coder	1	
	A concert8 Code:	and in the	
	4	0 0	

5. Tap  $\checkmark$  to accept the change or  $\lt$  to cancel.

**Note** Voice mail access codes must be predefined on the system server. Contact your system administrator for the more information.

# **Listening to Voice Mails**

#### To listen to voice mails:

- When the touch screen prompts that the phone receives a new voice mail, press or tap **Connect** to dial out the voice mail access code.
- 2. Follow the voice prompt to listen to your voice mails.
- **Note** Before listening to voice mails, ensure that the voice mail access code has been configured. For more information, refer to Configuring the Voice Mail Access Codes on page 377.

#### To view the voice mail via phone user interface:

- 1. Swipe left or right to go to the second idle screen.
- 2. Tap 🔀 to launch Message application.
- 3. Tap View Voice Mail.

The touch screen displays the amount of new and old voice mails.

4	- 54	ine Volcee Mad	
4 Volor Holl	1.1197	D Nov O dia MKR	3
	2.129	173 New Diold Mal	3
	3 Accounts	Decisivened	3
	4 Accounts	Drives Scored	1
	h Auponalh	Dency present	. >
	5 Accessió	United stand	2
	7. Account?	Decigivated	3
	A General S	Davagened	3
	4	O D	

You can tap the account to listen to voice mails.

# **Message Waiting Indicator (MWI)**

The SIP-T58V/A smart media phone supports MWI when receiving a new voice mail. If someone leaves you a voice mail, you will receive a message waiting indicator. MWI will be indicated in three ways: a warning tone, an indicator message (including a voice mail icon) on the touch screen, and the power indicator LED slowly flashes red. This will be cleared when you retrieve all voice mails or delete them.

The MWI service is unsolicited for some servers, so the SIP-T58V/A smart media phone only handles the MWI messages sent from the server. But for other servers, the MWI service is solicited, so the SIP-T58V/A smart media phone must enable subscription for MWI.

**Note** MWI service is not available on all servers. Contact your system administrator for more information.

The MWI subscription parameters you need to know:

Options	Description
Subscribe for MWI	Enable or disable a subscription for MWI service.
MWI Subscription Period	Period of MWI subscription. The IP phone sends a refresh SUBSCRIBE request before initial subscription expires.
Subscribe MWI To Voice	Enable or disable a subscription to the voice mail number

Options	Description
Mail	for MWI service.
	To use this feature, you should also configure the voice mail number.

Note

The phone will send SUBSCRIBE messages for MWI service to the account or the voice number MWI service depending on the server. Contact your system administrator for more information.

#### To configure subscribe for MWI via web user interface

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Subscribe for MWI.
- 4. Enter the period time in the MWI Subscription Period(Seconds) field.

fealink l ₁₃	States Rorsent Renautic	OSSNIN/	Nam	w Sentige	Olivertory Security
Sampler 1	44.00	Answer 2	1.0		1600-
	Ball the Type	Sec. al		4	Adv and
Dete	the the family may	12. 1		4	<ol> <li>Pressent conversion to an end of the second s</li></ol>
Sam	<b>1</b>	N.M.I	- 24	9	
Altern of	Balance C Preside Law (1984)	80			Dy risk of a
	1797 Type	UPPARA	10	4	
	279-134-7, w	VINE A	-	0	
	179 11 July Te (Mr. 27)	64	_	4	
	B. and rates	1.464	1.0	4	
	Adult ( Mig) =	State 0			
	Advantagine Part	500	1.00		
	1007 Sales p. 1. Sectad Sector 1	2007		9	
	And a Report To Your Add	NUMP I			
	Si se dat	Monthly a		0	

5. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The IP phone will subscribe to the account number for MWI service by default.

#### To enable subscribe MWI to voice mail via web user interface:

- 1. Click on Account->Advanced.
- 2. Select the desired account from the pull-down list of Account.
- 3. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Subscribe for MWI.
- 4. Select Enabled from the pull-down list of Subscribe MWI To Voice Mail.

5. Enter the desired voice mail number in the **Voice Mail** field.

-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00	stant finant forbash	ichnery .	. Bes fa		in Darahan Shearth
1	-	1475 (M. 7	14	8	INTE :
Concession of the local distribution of the	many sites a pre-	aris b	1.1	jù.	abared
Leon.	and also county access			<b>10</b>	<ul> <li>The state of parameters in additional as</li> </ul>
0.00	1 mart 1	and a	÷.	<b>10</b>	
ACHERICAL	selectes wash another	30			New and there are pr
and the second second	1.1.194	- 200 - C	1.2		ACAS OF
	the sheep	and addy			
	the local endows of	200 C		<b>9</b>	
	Automotion .	and the st	1.1		
	Schere energy	inside 4	- 35	9	
	The Property Records 1		2.4		
	see Salitrigger wards accords	304			
	are needed as a solution	24640	1.4		
	A Program (				

# 6. Click **Confirm** to accept the change.

The IP phone will subscribe to the voice mail number for MWI service using Subscribe MWI To Voice Mail.

**Note** MWI subscription is configurable via web user interface only.

# **Appendix A - Time Zones**

Time Zone	Time Zone Name
-11	Samoa
-10	United States-Hawaii-Aleutian, United States-Alaska-Aleutian
-9:30	French Polynesia
-9	United States-Alaska Time
-8	Canada(Vancouver, Whitehorse), Mexico(Tijuana, Mexicali), United
	States-Pacific Time
	Canada(Edmonton,Calgary), Mexico(Mazatlan,Chihuahua), United
-7	States-MST no DST, United States-Mountain Time
	Guatemala, El Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Belize,
-6	Canada-Manitoba(Winnipeg), Chile(Easter Islands), Mexico(Mexico
	City,Acapulco), United States-Central Time
_	Peru, Bahamas(Nassau), Canada(Montreal,Ottawa,Quebec),
-5	Cuba(Havana), United States-Eastern Time,
-4:30	Venezuela(Caracas)
	Canada(Halifax,Saint John), Chile(Santiago), Paraguay(Asuncion),
-4	United Kingdom-Bermuda(Bermuda), United Kingdom(Falkland
	Islands), Trinidad&Tobago
-3:30	Canada-New Foundland(St.Johns)
2	Argentina(Buenos Aires), Brazil(DST), Brazil(no DST),
-3	Denmark-Greenland(Nuuk)
-2:30	Newfoundland and Labrador
-2	Brazil(no DST)
-1	Portugal(Azores)
	Denmark-Faroe Islands(Torshavn), GMT, Greenland, Ireland(Dublin),
0	Morocco, Portugal(Lisboa,Porto,Funchal), Spain-Canary Islands(Las
	Palmas), United Kingdom(London)
	Albania(Tirane), Austria(Vienna), Belgium(Brussels),
	Caicos, Chad, Croatia(Zagreb), Czech Republic(Prague),
+1	Denmark(Kopenhagen), France(Paris), Germany(Berlin),
+1	Hungary(Budapest), Italy(Rome), Luxembourg(Luxembourg),
	Macedonia(Skopje), Namibia(Windhoek), Netherlands(Amsterdam),
	Spain(Madrid)
	Estonia(Tallinn), Finland(Helsinki), Gaza Strip(Gaza), Greece(Athens),
+2	Israel(Tel Aviv), Jordan(Amman), Latvia(Riga), Lebanon(Beirut),
12	Moldova(Kishinev), Romania(Bucharest), Russia(Kaliningrad),
	Syria(Damascus), Turkey(Ankara), Ukraine(Kyiv, Odessa)
+3	East Africa Time, Iraq(Baghdad), Russia(Moscow)
+3:30	Iran(Teheran)
+4	Armenia(Yerevan), Azerbaijan(Baku), Georgia(Tbilisi),
	Kazakhstan(Aktau), Russia(Samara)
+4:30	Afghanistan(Kabul)
+5	Kazakhstan(Aqtobe), Kyrgyzstan(Bishkek), Pakistan(Islamabad),
	Russia(Chelyabinsk)
+5:30	India(Calcutta)
+5:45	Nepal(Katmandu)
+6	Kazakhstan(Astana, Almaty), Russia(Novosibirsk,Omsk)
+6:30	Myanmar(Naypyitaw)
+7	Russia(Krasnoyarsk), Thailand(Bangkok)
+8	Australia(Perth), China(Beijing), Russia(Irkutsk, Ulan-Ude),
	Singapore(Singapore)
+8:45	Eucla
+9	Japan(Tokyo), Korea(Seoul), Russia(Yakutsk,Chita)
+9:30	Australia(Adelaide), Australia(Darwin)
+10	Australia(Brisbane), Australia(Hobart),

Time Zone	Time Zone Name
	Australia(Sydney, Melboume, Canberra), Russia(Vladivostok)
+10:30	Australia(Lord Howe Islands)
+11	New Caledonia(Noumea), Russia(Srednekolymsk Time)
+11:30	Norfolk Island
+12	New Zealand(Wellington,Auckland), Russia(Kamchatka Time)
+12:45	New Zealand(Chatham Islands)
+13	Tonga(Nukualofa)
+13:30	Chatham Islands
+14	Kiribati

# Index

# Α

About This Guide v Account Management 168 Account Registration 168 Activating/Deactivating the Bluetooth Mode 136 Adding a Contact to the Blacklist 128 Adding a Widget to the Idle Screen 181 Adding Contacts 106 Adding Groups 103 Administrator Password 90 Advanced Phone Features 327 Alarm 252 Anonymous Call 322 Anonymous Call Rejection 323 Answering Calls 267 Answering When in Another Call 268 Answering When Not in Another Call 267 Area Code 175 Appendix A - Time Zones 381 APP Accounts 188 Assigning Functionality to a Line Key 152 Attended Transfer 307 Audio Settings 94 Audio-only/Video Call Selection 268 Auto Answer 279 Auto Redial 280

# В

Backlight 82 Barging In an Active Call 373 Basic Network Settings 58 Basic Phone Features 263 Blacklist 120 BLF List 333 Blind Transfer 304 Block Out 176 Bluetooth-Enabled Mobile Phone 143 Bluetooth Headset 136 Browser 239 Browsing a Web Page 239 Busy Lamp Field (BLF) 327

# С

Calculator 251 247 Calendar Call and Conference Recording Using a Softkey 337 Call Completion 282 Call Forward 292 Call Mute/Un-mute 284 Call History Management 126 Call Hold/Resume 286 Call Park 314

Call Pickup 314 Call Recording 337 Call Recording Using a Record Key 340 Call Transfer 304 Call Waiting 308 Camera 228 Camera Settings 230 Changing Video Call Settings 272 Changing the Video Layout during Calls 273 Checking Events 249 Clearing the Navigation History 246 Clock 252 Conference 309 Configuration Screen Display 44 Configuring an Access URL 121 Configuring the BLF Feature on the Phone 327 Configuring the Intercom Feature on the Phone 345 Configuring SCA Feature on the IP Phone 361 Connecting to the Wired Network 36 Connecting to the Wireless Network 36 Contact Management 102 Control Center/Notification Center 41 Copying Files 200 Creating an Event 249 Creating a Folder 185 **Customizing Your Phone** 71 Cutting Files (Moving Files) 202

# D

Declaration of Conformity ii Default Account 170 Deleting a Line Key 155 Deleting Contacts 111 Deleting Emails 235 **Deleting Files** 203 Deleting Groups 105 **Deleting History Records** 129 **Deleting Pictures/Videos** 217 Directed Call Pickup 319 Disabling Wi-Fi Feature 68 Dial-now 173 Dial Plan 171 Dialing Screen Display 45 Disabling History Records 131 Disconnecting the Bluetooth Device 140 **Disconnecting the Wireless Network** Connection 67 Do Not Disturb (DND) 287 Documentations 27 DSS Keys 151 Dual Headset 135 303 Dynamic Forwarding

# Е

```
Editing Contacts
                  110
Editing Device Information
                           140
Editing Groups
                104
Editing Pictures
                212
Email
       232
Email Options
               236
Email Widget
               238
Emergency Number
                     177
Ending Calls
            268
Entering Data and Editing Fields
                                 50
Exchanging Places of Line Keys
                               153
```

## F

Feature Status Icons16FileManager195

# G

Gallery 208 General Settings 71 Getting Started 29 Going to the Idle Screen during a Call 271 Group Call Pickup 321

#### Н

Hardware Component Instructions 13 Headset Use 133 Headset Mode Activation/Deactivation 134 Headset Prior 134 Hotline 178 Hot Desking 343

## I

Icon Instructions 16 Idle Screen 37 Importing/Exporting Contact lists 117 In This Guide v Incoming/Outgoing Call Lookup 122 Incoming Intercom Calls 346 Input Method 85 Intercom 345

#### К

Key as Send 90 Key Tone 99

#### L

Language 84 Leaving Voice Mails 377 LED Instructions 22 Line Key Icons 16 Line Key Features 158 Line Keys 151 Live Dialpad 177 Listening to Voice Mails 377 Local Conference309Local Directory103

#### Μ

Making the Phone Discoverable 139 Managing Applications and Widgets 181 Managing Bookmarks 240 Managing Running Applications 188 Managing Recorded Audios 225 Manually Connect an Available Wireless Network 61 Message 376 Message Waiting Indicator (MWI) 378 Mobile Contacts 123 Modifying Browser Settings 247 Modifying the Calendar Settings 251 Moving an Application or Widget 184 Multicast Paging 349 Multiple Email Accounts 237 Multiple Line Keys per Account 171 Music on Hold 357 Mute a Call 284

#### Ν

Navigating Menus and Fields41Network Conference312Network Connection36Notification Sound101

# 0

Other Icons19Outgoing Intercom Calls345Overview13Optional Accessories31

# Ρ

Packaging Contents 29 Pairing and Connecting the Bluetooth Device 136 Performing Operations during a Call 270 Phone Initialization 36 Phone Installation 31 Phone Lock 91 Phone Status 55 Phone User Interface 23 Placing a Call from History Records 127 Placing Calls 264 Placing Calls to Contacts 115 Power Saving 79 Previewing the Near-Site Video 277 Programable Keys 165 Printing Pictures 215

# R

Reading Emails234Recall283Recent Call In Dialing277

Receiving Files via Bluetooth 149 Receiving RTP Stream 354 Recorder 223 **Recording Videos** 229 **Recording Audios** 224 Redialing Numbers 277 Registration 37 Renaming the Paired Bluetooth Device 140 Remote Phone Book 121 Removing a Widget from the Idle Screen 185 Replace Rule 172 Resizing a Widget 183 Returning to the Call Screen 272 Ring Tones 97

# S

Screen Saver 76 Screenshot 335 Search Source List in Dialing 131 Semi-Attended Transfer 306 Searching Files 199 Searching for Contacts 116 Sending Emails 232 Sending Files via Bluetooth 149 Sending Files via Email 239 Sending Pictures 204 Sending Pictures/Videos 219 Sending RTP Stream 349 Setting a Home Page 244 Shared Call Appearance (SCA) 358 Signing In Calendar 247 Signing In Email 232 Silent Mode 101 Static Forwarding 293 Stopping Transmitting Video during a Call 272 Stopwatch 260 System Applications 181 System Customizations 133

# Т

Table of Contents vii Taking Pictures 229 Taking a Picture/Video 218 The Home Screen 38 The Second Idle Screen 39 The Third Idle Screen 40 Touch Sounds 100 Time & Date 87 Timer 259

#### U

Unpairing the Bluetooth Device 142 Uploading Contact Photos 113 Uploading the Custom Picture via Web User Interfaces 23 Using BLF Feature on the Phone 331 Using the Onscreen Keyboard 51 Using the Phone Keypad and Onscreen Dial Pad 55 Using the Touch Screen 37 Using Intercom Feature on the Phone 348 Using Multicast Paging 356 Using SCA Feature on the IP Phone 368

# V

Volume 94 Viewing Detail Information of the Pictures/Videos 215 Viewing Files 196 Viewing History Records 126 Viewing Pictures/Videos 209 Viewing the Connected Wireless Network Information 67 Video Call Screen Display 47 Video Call Full-Screen Display (Both Far- and Near-Site Videos Exist) 49 Video/Voice Mail 376

# W

Warranty ii Wallpaper 71 Web User Interface 23 Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) 63 Wireless Network Settings 60